

Extra pages of circuit ideas – see page 58...

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

JANUARY 1999 £2.45

Austria Asch. 68.00
Denmark DKr. 69.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1300.00
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L. 9000.00
Malta Lm. 1.65
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 900
USA \$6.50

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

Efficient emergency lighting circuit

RF splitters
and combiners

Precision fader

Image
portrayal

Thermocouple
logger for
the PC

Internet:
sensors

What is Firewire?

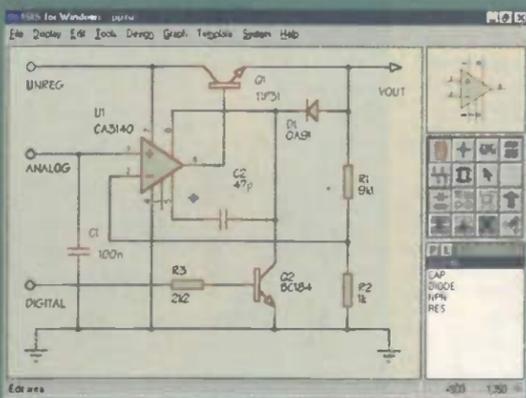


9 770959 833042

PROTEUS

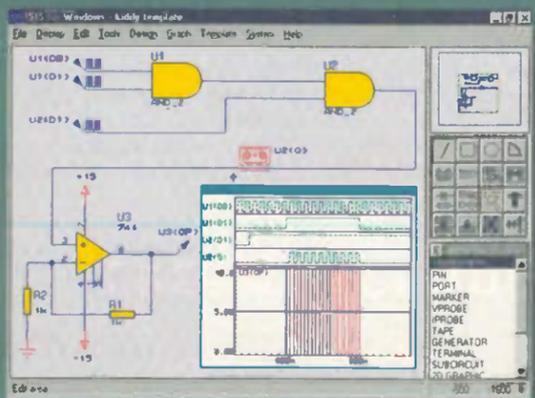
Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports. • Hierarchical Design. • Full support for buses including bus pins. • Extensive component/model libraries. • Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation. • Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language. • Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections. • Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

The IVth Generation

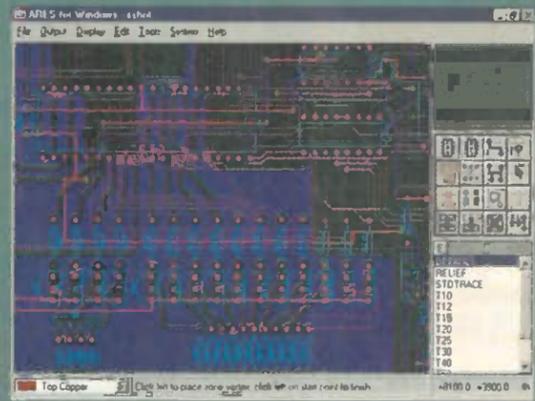
New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1875 + VAT. Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement. • Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass. • Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation. • 32 bit high resolution database. • Full DRC and Connectivity Checking. • Shape based gridless power planes. • Gerber and DXF Import capability.

"PROTEUS is particularly good

with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"

EWV January 1997

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: Info@labcenter.co.uk 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

labcenter
Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

UP DATE

Europe leads with new display technology

Europe is aiming to jump ahead of the Japanese and get a slice of the developing reflective-mode colour lcd market with a project called Helicos.

Helicos - hand-held reflective colour displays - is part EC-funded and aims to get European developed-reflective lcds into production within its two year duration.

"We hope to see products from the companies involved within 12 months of the project end," said Helicos project manager Dr Alan Mosley of CRL. The aim is for Europe to get second-generation displays out while others are introducing first-generation products.

Six organisations will pool their lcd knowledge under Helicos. The

UK's CRL is one, the others are Asulab, part of the Swiss Swatch organisation; Thomson LCD from France; IMEC, the Belgian semiconductor specialist; telecoms company Alcatel; the University of Stuttgart; and Italian lcd maker Tecdis.

CRL is providing passive matrix lcd technology as is Asulab. Asulab's displays need relatively high drive voltages and this is where IMEC comes in. Asulab and IMEC will work together to make the displays and drivers needed to produce saleable display modules, said Mosley.

Thomson LCD and Tecdis are the display manufacturers involved, while Alcatel is on-board as a consumer of lcds to assist with

evaluation. Lastly, the University of Stuttgart is providing active matrix know-how.

The first producible displays out of the Helicos will be 25, 86 and 140mm diagonal displays.

Reflective lcds use far less power than backlit types, but full-colour reflective displays have proved hard to make. Only Sharp is currently in production. These, and others thought to be close to market, use polarisers within their structures.

"Polarisers cut the reflective efficiency of displays," said Mosley. "The next generation of reflective full-colour lcds will have to be polariser-free to increase their brightness." Europe is in a good position to develop these, he added.

Steve Bush Electronics Weekly

Excellent outlook for semiconductor demand

Increasing demand for semiconductors across the world is prompting forecasters to predict a return to growth in the chip market next year. This follows this year's steep double-digit decline in revenues.

An upbeat prediction comes from Jean-Philippe Dauvin, chairman of the World Semiconductor Trade Statistics organisation (WSTS), who expects the semiconductor market to grow by 6.6 per cent next year, to

reach a value of \$130.3bn.

"Best growth should be in analogue, MOS micro and MOS memory," said Dauvin.

US market research firm International Data Corporation (IDC) expects modest growth of eight per cent next year.

"With recovery or improvement in Asia and Japan not expected to start until the second half of 1999, we cannot expect to see double digit growth for the semiconductor

market next year," said IDC analyst Mario Morales. "Based on the pulse of the market, we remain cautious and have lowered our projections for 1999."

However, any upturn in chip demand in the second half of 1998 will not prevent global chip markets from a significant decline this year.

Dauvin's WSTS figures suggest an 11 per cent fall in the value of world chip sales which will hit \$122bn this year.

Y2k should spark pc boom

A pc market boom is predicted next year as companies replace ageing pcs to tackle the Year 2000 problem.

However, according to market research firm Forrester Research - who made the prediction - pc sales will decline sharply in 2000, ending 17 years of growth. It is then expected to remain stagnant in the year 2001.

"Over the last decade, corporate demand has fuelled the pc industry's growth," said Forrester senior analyst Carl Howe. "But the Year 2000 crisis will upset that demand, and pc makers will get stuck with excess inventory when that demand dries up."

US pc industry revenues are expected to reach \$55bn in 1999, however, by 2000, the US pc market will be worth \$47bn. The increase in corporate pc buying is expected to be reflected in European markets.

Soldier Antz... Animators have developed a software model of the musculature of a human face to make the expressions of the characters in the film Antz more lifelike. "We wanted to capture the way a face works so that the audience would respond to the acting nuances," said Ken Pearce of Silicon Valley animation firm, Pacific data Images.



UK Philips workers face uncertain future

A significant number of jobs could be lost in the UK following the announcement by Philips' president Cor Boonstra that he is looking to reduce the number of Philips factories worldwide by a third. Philips employs 5500 people in the UK.

Although the company has stressed there is no list of sites to be closed, Boonstra said Philips will reduce site numbers from 244 at present to between 160 and 170 by 2002. Twenty five sites have already been closed this year and a further 18 are to be shut down before 1999.

Philips has seven manufacturing sites

and five development facilities in the UK. A kettle factory in Hastings was closed several weeks ago with the loss of 160 jobs. Further UK closures could not be ruled out, said a spokesman.

The future of three other UK sites, which manufacture cathode ray tubes, has already been called into question. Philips is continuing investment discussions with the Department of Trade and Industry about the sites in Durham, Washington and Burnley.

The spokesman said the future of those sites was unrelated to Boonstra's announcement.

As part of its strategic move,

Boonstra added Philips may consider acquisitions in the medical, semiconductor and lighting sectors. Such a move would take the company away from consumer electronics.

Philips refused to provide details about the worldwide closures, which it said are part of a business strategy to maintain the company's competitive condition. "There is too big a production capacity at the moment. There will be a drive to make better use of bigger facilities," said a spokesman.

Alex Mayhew-Smith
Electronics Weekly

New battery technology packs a 1.5kA punch

If you need an awful lot of power in a very short time, Bolder Technologies of Colorado may have just the thing.

It has re-spun lead acid rechargeable battery technology to produce more instantaneous power weight for weight than any other battery, or so it claims.

The cells are 9/5 sub-C size, 23mm in diameter and 70mm long, and yet they pack a huge punch. "If you make a 12V battery with six of them," said company spokesman Brian Zonnefeld, "you could start between 15 and 20 V-8 engines on a single charge."

Unlike conventional lead-acid cells, which use a stacked plate construction, Bolder's cells are

wound like a capacitor. This is not a new method of constructing lead-acid cells. Hawker Energy (née Gates) has been making Cyclon cells in this way for years.

The difference, said Zonnefeld, is that Bolder is using very thin electrode materials - just 0.05mm thick - and capacitor-like internal electrode terminations.

These measures are designed to reduce the internal cell resistance to 1.5mΩ typically, which gives the 2V cells the ability to deliver bursts of 1.5kA. "It is possible to completely discharge a cell in under three seconds," said Zonnefeld.

The company has patented the thin electrodes, which it calls

thin-metal-film (TMF) technology. It has also patented the method of termination. This involves offsetting the internal foils before winding, which results in one entire edge of each foil being exposed at the roll end - the cathode at one end and the anode at the other. Lead terminals are cast onto the exposed edges.

Low internal impedance, said Zonnefeld, brings fast charge capability. "With a charger, specifically for TMF, the cells can be fully charged in five minutes," he said.

Claimed cycle life at a 10A rate with 100 per cent discharging is 500 cycles. Lead acid cells are damaged by being left in a discharged state. TMF cells are no different. "This has to be taken into account when developing an application," said Zonnefeld.

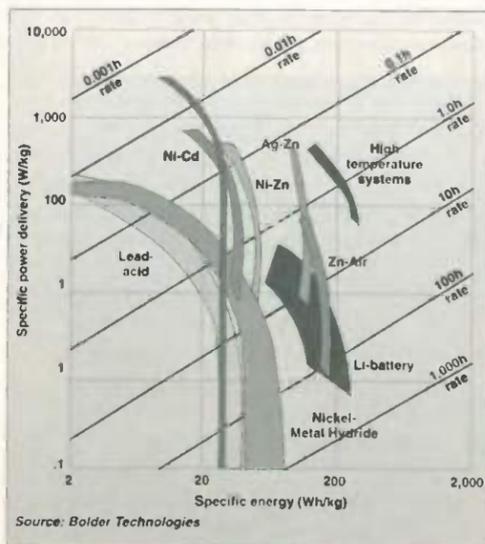
Overall cell capacity is not high. The cell holds 1Ah, giving a specific capacity of around 30Wh/kg. This is comparable to

other lead-acid batteries and below NiCd types. Zonnefeld accepts capacity is lower than NiCds at low discharge currents, but said: "Above 45A, the TMF cell can deliver more power than a 2Ah NiCd."

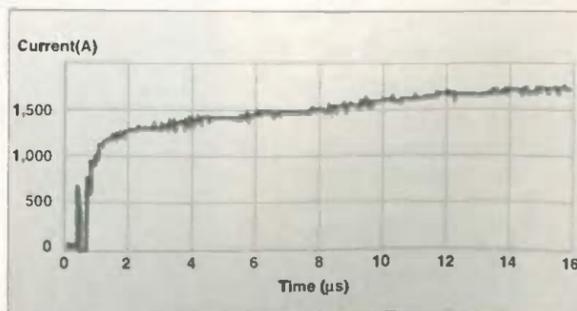
With a cell optimised for high current charge and discharge, Bolder is looking at heavy duty applications. "Engine starting is an obvious one, particularly where light weight is important," said Zonnefeld. "Uninterruptible power supply is another. TMF cells are also very well suited to professional cordless power tools."

Environmental legislation could also play a part. NiCds are already banned in parts of Scandinavia. Lead-acid batteries are in no way environmental saints, but at least they have return waste streams that are established and working.

Bolder is represented in the UK by DMS Technologies. Tel: 01794 830111. <http://www.emstech.co.uk>



Specific energy density is similar to other lead acid cells. Specific power delivery is claimed to be the best available.



After a 700A switch-bounce spike, one 90g TMF cell delivers 1kA in 200ns.

PLUG IN AND MEASURE

8-12 bit
200kHz-50MHz
100mVolt-1200Volt

STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
VOLTMETER
TRANSIENT RECORDER

TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2

A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2, connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS, gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is:

"PLUG IN AND MEASURE"

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:

- the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings
- the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu

- menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples:
The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32k samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a

spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instrument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: <http://www.tiepie.nl>. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl

Total Package:
The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 11/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probes, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £299.00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
Tel: 01480-460028, Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL)
Koperslagersstraat 37
8601 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 515 415416
Fax: +31 515 418819

Radio equipment firms concerned over EC directive

Forthcoming changes in the way that radio transmitting equipment is certified in Europe are causing concern among equipment makers.

A European directive due to become national law in early 2000 will allow makers of radio transmission equipment to self-certify their products, removing the requirement for third-party scrutiny. Existing radio transmitting equipment makers are worried that the forthcoming radio directive will allow foul play in their sector resulting in pollution of the already crowded radio spectrum.

"A lot of *bona fide* members of the radio society are concerned that the

European market will be opened up to lesser manufacturers," said Alan McHale, a spokesman for test house and consultancy ERA Technology.

Currently, radio transmitting equipment has to be tested and results submitted to national regulatory bodies for judgement prior to the equipment being sold.

However, the EC believes the changes will prove beneficial, helping manufacturers get their products to market earlier.

"This is a completely new way of approaching the issue," said Mark Bogers, EC spokesman for radio regulation. "The way it is done at the moment is a watchdog at the front

gate, a concept that is uncommon in most other product sectors. You should only do this if risks are high, for example if there is a danger to health. With the new set of rules, manufacturers will declare their compliance to standards and the role of governments will change to one of surveillance."

The European Council of Ministers and the European Parliament are due to bring the new directive into force by December, or February 1999 at the latest. National governments will then have one year to make the directive law in their country.

Steve Bush

Satellite phone service flies amid flutter

The Iridium global satellite communications system has begun commercial service despite concerns over completed connections.

The \$5bn Iridium system uses 66 low earth orbit satellites to connect handsets between almost any point on the globe.

"An idea proposed by three engineers in Arizona in 1987 has revolutionised the world of telecommunications," said Bary Bertiger, senior v-p and general manager of the Motorola Satellite Communications Group.

The launch had been delayed by two months, and despite problems with land-based gateways, Iridium has moved ahead with the commercial launch.

Motorola, which initiated the project along with other major

investors, said it had completed testing of the system and that those tests met its standards.

Some early test users of Iridium had complained that while voice quality was good, there were problems achieving a connection, sometimes taking six or more attempts. Iridium says it has solved some of these gateway problems.

But industry observers warn that Iridium faces fierce competition from other mobile satellite service ventures such as Teledesic and GlobalStar, as well as from terrestrial-based cellular networks.

Most pens write, but this one...

A smart pen that scans text from the page will be launched this month with the backing of mobile phone giant Ericsson.

Ericsson Mobile Communications is investing in Swedish image-processing firm C Technologies, which is about to launch its first commercial product, the C Pen.

Pocket-sized, it comprises an Intel StrongARM processor, digital camera and optical character recognition software. The digital video camera takes pictures of the text as the user drags the pen over a page. The C pen can read printed text at speeds of 100 characters/s.

Images are converted into computer-readable text using optical character recognition, and stored as a text file in the pen. With 6Mbyte of flash memory, 3000 A4 format pages can be stored.

Ericsson plans to market the smart pen under its own brand name next year. It will use an infra-red data link to connect the device to its handsets, letting scanned text be incorporated in faxes and e-mails, and transmitted over the GSM network.

"The C Pen, and future enhanced versions of it, makes a strategic complement to our existing and future product offerings in mobile phones, wireless data products and technologies such as Bluetooth," said Jan Ahrenbring, v-p of marketing at Ericsson Mobile Communications.

The smart pen developer also claims that with the processing performance of the 100Mips StrongARM, text translation can also be incorporated into the device.

Richard Wilson
Electronics Weekly

Get smart with a smartcard bike

Students and staff at Portsmouth University have the use of a 'Bikeabout', a free bike loan scheme controlled by a smartcard. Inserting the Gemplus smartcard releases a bike from a rack at one of three depots. Bikes can be returned to any depot. The security of the system – knowing who took a bike and when – means it is more robust than other cycle loan schemes. The scheme can cope with 2000 users.



17000 NEW products
with our semiconductor supplement

MAPLIN
ELECTRONICS

the
key to
better selection and service

Telephone 01702 554000 with your enquiry PLEASE QUOTE PRIORITY CODE MA079



Emergency lighting

George Goh explains what to look for when you are choosing a power switching device for use in battery-powered equipment, using a fully-worked emergency lighting circuit as a design example. It turns out that the obvious choice – a power mosfet – becomes less attractive as the supply voltage falls.

Emergency lighting systems are frequently a required safety feature in business premises. Circuits for emergency lighting normally comprise a control circuit, battery pack, charger and a built-in inverter to drive a fluorescent tube.

Rechargeable battery packs are expensive. This makes the efficiency of the lamp driving circuitry crucial to the cost-effectiveness and physical size of the system.

Zetex bipolar transistors are designed using a base matrix, allowing them to offer a distinct advantage in this area. The *FZT689B* and *FZT788B* have the lowest saturation voltage in their class. This – combined with their high gain, and hence low drive requirements – means that

efficient, high-current operation is achievable.

This article covers the design of all aspects of an emergency lighting unit, and includes a schematic for a typical circuit.

AC-to-DC converter

The first section of the circuit steps the mains voltage down to a low dc level, normally around 6V. This voltage is used to charge the batteries and illuminate any indicators needed.

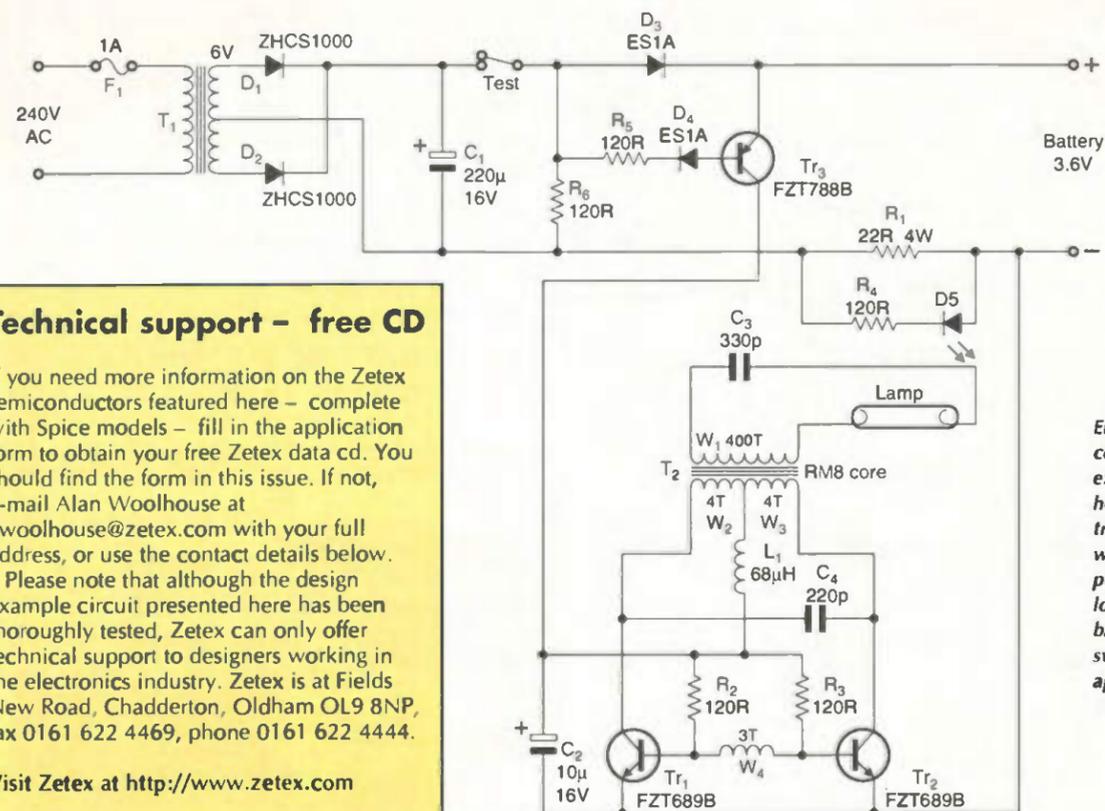
The schematic shows a step-down transformer with a rectified output. A single 220µF capacitor is used to smooth the output. It is not imperative to have a smooth output, provided that the dc voltage is higher than that of the battery.

A 22Ω 4W resistor is employed in the circuit to drop any additional power that the battery does not absorb, and to act as a current limit. Across this is a led and resistor network to indicate when mains power is turned on.

Power switching

The second circuit block is that of the inverter power switch. This unit switches battery power into the inverter circuit when mains power is removed. Either relays or transistor switches can be used for this task. The schematic shows a transistor switch.

Conventionally two *BC327s* are used to switch in the battery to the inverter. But due to the exceptionally



Technical support – free CD

If you need more information on the Zetex semiconductors featured here – complete with Spice models – fill in the application form to obtain your free Zetex data cd. You should find the form in this issue. If not, e-mail Alan Woolhouse at awoolhouse@zetex.com with your full address, or use the contact details below.

Please note that although the design example circuit presented here has been thoroughly tested, Zetex can only offer technical support to designers working in the electronics industry. Zetex is at Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP, fax 0161 622 4469, phone 0161 622 4444.

Visit Zetex at <http://www.zetex.com>

Emergency lighting controller. This design example illustrates how well the two transistors given free with this issue perform in low-voltage battery-powered switching applications.

high gain and high continuous current rating of the *FZT788B* only one device need be used.

The low saturation voltage, i.e. on voltage, of the *FZT788B* enhances the efficiency of the circuit, thus the transistor draws very little power.

This device is turned on when the mains voltage is removed. To keep the threshold clear, a diode is incorporated in the base of the *FZT788B* to

ensure clean switching. In the circuit illustrated, a normally-closed switch has been included to simulate a mains failure. This switch is added for demonstration and test purposes only.

DC-to-AC conversion

Circuitry used to convert the battery voltage to ac to drive the lamp is usually based on a Royer converter. This is a classic inverter topology pro-

posed in the middle fifties. It has been widely used ever since.

The high voltage needed to strike the tube is generated using the push-pull switching of the inverter. The inverter runs in synchronised mode, enabled to do so by the inclusion of a supply inductor.

Output voltage from the inverters is set to approximately 560V peak to provide the capability to strike the

Surely a mosfet's better?

The surface-mounting *FZT689B* transistor, and its through-hole counterpart the *ZTX689B*, are designed for use in high-efficiency circuits. They are especially aimed at portable, battery powered equipment where efficient power usage is of prime importance and where operation with low direct voltages is essential.

As circuits relentlessly migrate to 2.4V dc operating voltage – and below – the ability to have devices that can operate at these low voltages will become more and more important.

In some areas, mosfets have seen an increased in popularity due to their low $R_{ds(on)}$. They are also easy to drive from logic devices, making interfacing

with a microprocessor easier.

However, with the anticipated operating voltage heading down to 2.4V and below, it is doubtful that mosfets can operate efficiently at these lower regions. Zetex bi-polars can already operate at these low operating voltages today. With their very low saturation voltages, these devices can more than challenge the $R_{ds(on)}$ of present day fifth generation mosfets.

Of course bipolar devices restrict switching frequency to about 400kHz – compared with a megahertz and beyond for mosfets.

Bipolar devices also need a constant base current to keep them turned on. But don't forget that mosfets require

the gate-source capacitance to be charged to turn them on. Drive circuits can often be more complex compared to those needed for bi-polar transistors.

Also, bi-polar devices exhibit secondary breakdown, which a mosfet does not. So, in general choosing a device technology for a particular design can be quite complex and needs careful consideration.

The properties we seek in a device for battery application are generally:

- Low $V_{ce(sat)}$, which translates to low conduction loss.
- High h_{fe} gain, which translates to low drive requirements.

- Good operating frequency
- Good switching speeds and low storage times.

Other properties like small physical size can be important too. We find that in practice, devices with the above properties will also allow the product to be physically small.

An often overlooked feature of bipolar switching devices for switching applications is gain hold up. As collector current rises, gain falls. If you study the curves, you will find that with a collector current of an amp, many TO220 devices have very little gain. This means that the base current required to maintain saturation is

increased, becoming a significant proportion of the emitter current. That wastes energy. The *ZTX689B*'s matrix chip design provides one of the best gain hold up characteristics available for devices in its power class.

Emergency lighting is a good example of where low saturation devices provide significant benefits. Such lighting is now mandatory in public buildings, offices and factories, where battery powered lighting is automatically switched on in the event of a mains power outage.

A good design will allow such emergency lamps to remain functional far in excess of the national statutory requirements – typically in excess of

four hours from 2/3 'D' size rechargeable NiCd cells.

Zetex's *ZTX689B* is a device which fits the above requirements nicely. It has a very low saturation voltage, as can be seen from the graph. It also has good gain characteristics and as the switching frequency is low, in the kilohertz region, the switching properties are more than adequate.

The device is available in E-line form, i.e. in a TO-92-style package, which is small by comparison with the TO-127 or TO-220 packaged transistors normally used in emergency lighting.

No heat sink is required in the circuit presented here.

Free with this month's issue

On the cover of this month's issue are two Zetex ZTX689B n-p-n high gain medium-power transistors (UK issues only). Their f_T is at least 150MHz and they exhibit typical turn-on and turn-off times of 30 and 800ns respectively at half an amp collector current. Here's their details:

Features

- 20 volt V_{CE0}
- Gain of 400 at 2A collector current
- Very low saturation voltage

Applications

- Darlington replacement
- Flash-gun converters
- Battery-powered circuits
- Motor drivers

Electrical characteristics at 25°C ambient

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Conditions
Collector-base breakdown voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	20V		$I_C=100mA$
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	20V		$I_C=10mA^*$
Emitter-base breakdown voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	5V		$I_E=100mA$
Collector cut-off current	I_{CBO}	0.1 μA		$V_{CB}=16V$
Emitter cut-off current	I_{EBO}	0.1 μA		$V_{EB}=4V$
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	0.1V	0.5V	$I_C=0.1A, I_B=0.5mA^*$
Base-emitter saturation voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$	0.9V		$I_C=1A, I_B=10mA^*$
Base-emitter turn-on voltage	$V_{BE(on)}$	0.9V		$I_C=1A, V_{CE}=2V^*$
Static forward current transfer ratio	h_{FE}	500	400	$I_C=0.1A, V_{CE}=2V^*$
			150	$I_C=2A, V_{CE}=2V^*$
				$I_C=6A, V_{CE}=2V^*$

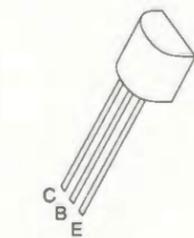
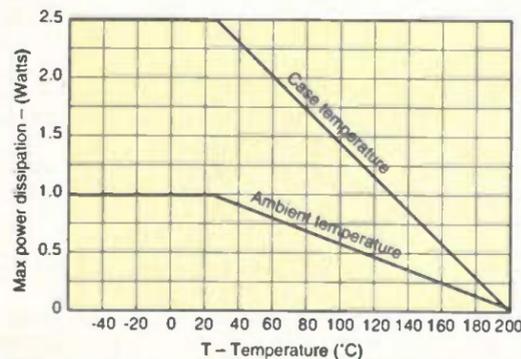
Absolute maximum ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Value
Collector-base voltage	V_{CBO}	20V
Collector-emitter voltage	V_{CEO}	20V
Emitter-base voltage	V_{EBO}	5V
Peak pulse current	I_{CM}	8A
Continuous collector current	I_C	3A
Practical power dissipation*	P_{totp}	1.5W
Dissipation at T_{amb} of 25°C	P_{tot}	1W
derate above 25°C		5.7mW/°C
Operating/storage temperature		-55 to 200°C

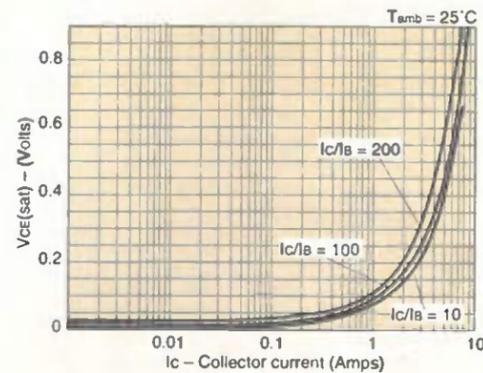
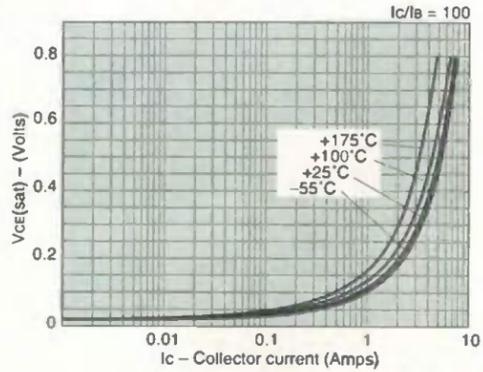
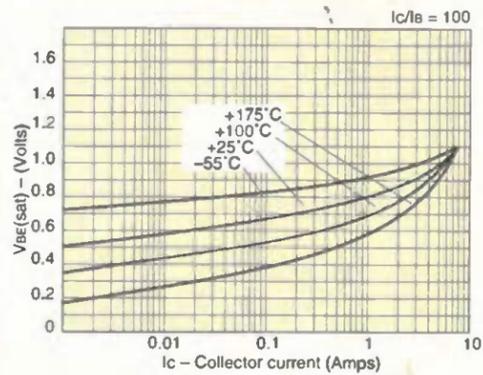
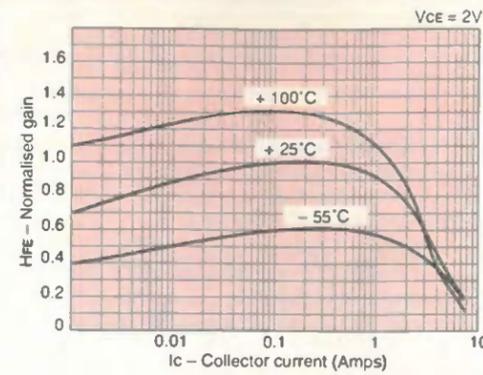
*This is power that can be dissipated assuming the device is mounted in a typical manner on a pcb with copper of at least a square inch.

E-line package performance

The E-line package housing the ZTX689B is pin compatible with the industry standard TO92 package. While its outline is actually smaller than TO92 it is still able to dissipate 25% more power at an ambient temperature of 25°C and 42% more at 100°C.



Pin-out of the TO92-compatible ZTX689B medium-power transistor.



ZTX689B performance curves.

This table shows that at low temperature, the TO220 package performs much better than the much smaller TO92-style e-line casing, as you would expect. But by 125°C, the two are almost neck and neck in terms of their dissipation capability.

Ambient	Dissipation in milliwatts			
	TO92	TO126	E-line	TO220
25°C	800	1500	1000	2000
50°C	640	1200	870	1600
100°C	320	600	570	800
125°C	160	300	429	400
150°C	0	0	285	0
200°C	0	0	0	0

Simulation software for engineers and physicists

Signal Integrity & Crosstalk in fast digital PCBs & hybrids - our affordable TrackSim™ software is designed for easy use and accurate results.

SPICE from the world's largest and most advanced Independent supplier - use ICAP / e™ for Analog circuit design, also mixed signal, RF & switched mode power supply design

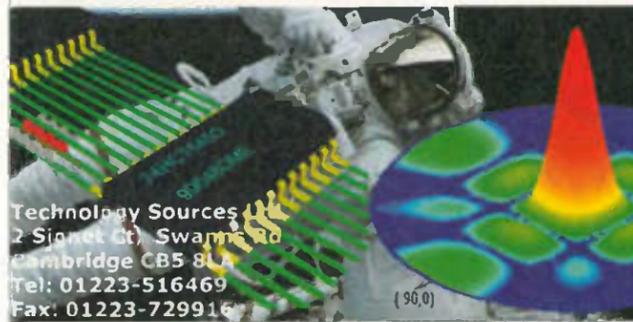
Inductor & Transformer Design - use Magnetics Designer™

Simulate Antennas, Striplines, EMC, high speed digital devices, using Fidelity™ or IES™

Simulate High Vacuum Systems and UHV systems using VACSIM™ & VACSIM Multi™

Download our customisable calculator/solver, Megacalc™

Visit our Web site: <http://www.softsim.com> for full details of these products and examples of their use. You can download or purchase our affordable simulation software from our web store. We provide excellent technical support from senior, consultant engineers and physicists.



Technology Sources
2 Signal Ct, Swanwick Rd
Cambridge CB5 8UJ
Tel: 01223-516469
Fax: 01223-729916

CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD

TEMWELL

Filters & Handset Duplexers For Wireless

***** VHF,UHF Helical BPF Filters *****

* General Specifications for Filters :

- (1) Fo Freq. Range : 55MHz ~1600MHz, as your order makes Fo.
- (2) Insertion Loss : from 1.5 dB up, Return Loss > 12 dB
- (3) -3dB BW : 7 groups: 5M, 10M, 15M, 20M, 25M, 30M, >35MHz each Fo from 145 ~ 1100Mhz for selections.
- (4) Q'ty not limited : from 5 pcs up ~ 50 kpcs.
- (5) Input Power : VHF Band > 4 Watts, UHF Band > 1 Watt
- (6) Delivery: Sample 7-10 days, Production: 10 kpcs 35-45 days,
- (7) Storage Temperature : -20°C ~ +70°C.

* Applications for :

- (1) UHF Wireless Home Security for 8-64 Ch Controller. (310-320MHz / 418MHz / 435MHz / 433.92MHz)
- (2) UHF Transceiver/ IF filter: 480MHz (BW > 25-30MHz) for 2.4G
- (3) 1470Mhz CCD Wireless / 1-3 Watts Repeater for 0.8-1.10GHz.

***** Handset Duplexers *****

* General Specifications for Wireless T/R

Freq. / MHz	Band Width	Duplex Spacing	Duplex Tx / Rx	IL / dB	Att / dB	RL / dB
300-550	300-550	1.0Mhz	10-45M	1.0-3.0	40-60	14/12

Details Catalog, see our <http://www.temwell.com.tw>

TEMWELL CORPORATION:

Email: temwell@ms12.hinet.net

FAX: 886-2-2551 5250 / 886-2-2565 2287

Agent Wanted

for World Wide

CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

hitex
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

The First Rung On The Microcontroller Ladder



Siemens uC starter kits are a great way to get into the world of embedded systems. With peripherals like ADC, Capture/ Compare and Controller Area Networking, you will be able to get your ideas going fast - you can choose between the popular 8-bit C500 CPU family or the 12.5 MIPS 16-bit C167 family to get the best fit for your project.

From £99 + VAT

For further details see our website

www.hitex.co.uk

Hitex (UK) Ltd. University of Warwick Science Park, Coventry, CV4 7EZ

Tel: 01203 692066 Fax: 01203 692131

Email: sales@hitex.co.uk Web: www.hitex.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

All fired up

FireWire - a bus for all systems?



FireWire serial comms networking bus is not new. But Geoff Lewis believes its versatility, speed - and its acceptance as an IEEE standard - could very soon see it making massive inroads in a broad spectrum of applications.

The term *FireWire* is the intellectual property of Apple Computers Inc. The company originally established the concept as a basis for a very fast, low cost and easy to use network system as long ago as 1988. Since then the network has become an established IEEE standard supported by a world wide trade organisation of more than 90 manufacturers and constructors. IEEE 1394-1995 - as *FireWire* is now technically recognised - is a cross between a network and a bus extension system. It allows any device equipped with a suitable interface to be simply

coupled to form a communicating network. Originally, the system was intended for distributing digital audio through Apple computers, but over the years, it has expanded into many other areas. In the very near future *FireWire* could be found to be the main mover of any digital signals in both the telecommunications and domestic entertainment industries. Such flexibility would ensure the convergence between the home pc, the television receiver and telephony systems. Furthermore, the concept of hot-plug-

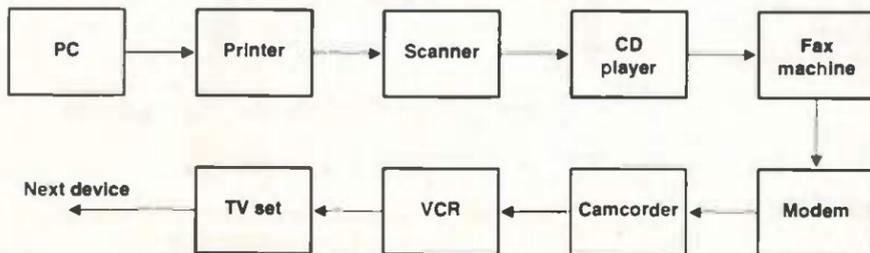
ging has increased the urgency for a standardised means of interconnections. A very readable history of the development of this bus is included in the references.¹

Firewire interconnections
Figure 1 gives an indication of the wide range of devices that can be linked together via *FireWire*. Any device that is fitted with the necessary interface can be coupled together through one of a number of ports via a simple cable without any consideration for the logical location on the network.

The new services currently available include home video editing, photo-cd handling, image enhancement and at a later date, video and teleconferencing might well be added. Such is the adaptability of this networking system that it is also likely to find many professional and industrial applications.

FireWire devices may be fitted with one or three-port interfaces which can be coupled together through a special

Fig. 1. Example of devices that can be linked via an IEEE 1394 FireWire bus.



cable unit. Any new device can be added to the network by simply plugging into a spare port anywhere on the network.

The devices may be coupled in a mixture of clusters or stars or the daisy chain format. The only restrictions are that there should be no more than 16 hops between any two nodes and without any loops being formed.

The network is usually described in terms of a root, tree and branch or parent and child configuration with the root or parent being the nearest to the controlling device. The serial transmission network is currently available for bit rates of 100, 200 and 400Mbit/s, but this will be extended very considerably when optical fibre is introduced into the system. *FireWire* could then run at speeds up to 3.2Gbit/s, which is considerably faster than *FibreNet* which runs at a mere 1Gbit/s.

Cabling and transmission

Construction of the special screened cabling is shown in Fig. 2. This consists of three individually shielded cable pairs. Two of them are screened and twisted signal pairs and the other pair is two power lines, one designated as ground, i.e. V_g , and the other positive, V_p . Keyed connectors also incorporated.

The power line pair is capable of carrying up to 1.5A at 8 to 40V dc. For special applications, a cable without the power pair can be used where the device so coupled has its own power supply.

By using repeaters, it is possible to extend the interconnections to a maxi-

imum of about 70m. The un-repeated length is about 10m maximum, but 4.5m lengths are more common.

Perhaps the most important feature of this network is its simplicity - at least as far as the user is concerned. Any new device may be plugged into a spare port without switching the power off. The system then automatically reconfigures and reprogrammes itself for the new situation.

This plug and play ability arises because the signal lines are balanced to earth through the use of the particular signal format. In addition, the driver transceivers in the interface provide a further isolation between the signal and power lines.

The high data rates are achieved by using differential non return to zero, or nrz, signalling on each shielded twisted pair at a level of about 220mV, superimposed on a common mode voltage of about 1.9V. At these high data rates it is important that the system maintains an accurate clock signal and this is achieved as follows.

The data signal is carried on twisted pair TP_A with a strobe signal on TP_B . It is arranged so that the strobe signal changes state on every bit period that the data signal does not. In this way, either the data or the strobe signals change state at every bit period.

Creating a strobe

As shown in Figure 3, at the transmitter the signal data stream and the clock signal are combined using exclusive-or logic to create the strobe signal. At the receiver, the strobe and data signals are then recombined exclusive-or to regen-

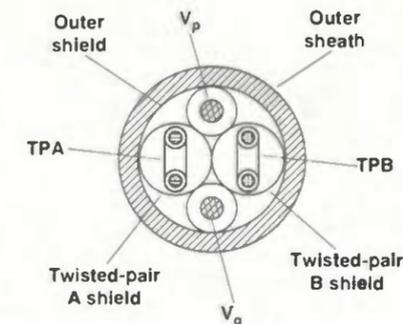


Fig. 2. Section through the IEEE 1394 interface cable showing that both power and signal lines are carried.

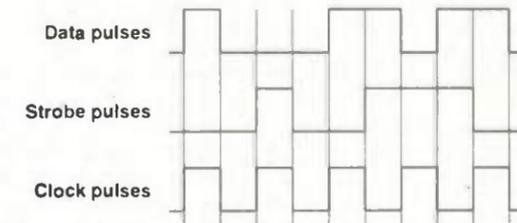


Fig. 3. FireWire signal format. At the transmitter, the clock and data are combined using exclusive-or logic, resulting in the nrz strobe signal.

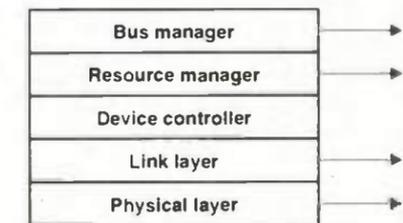
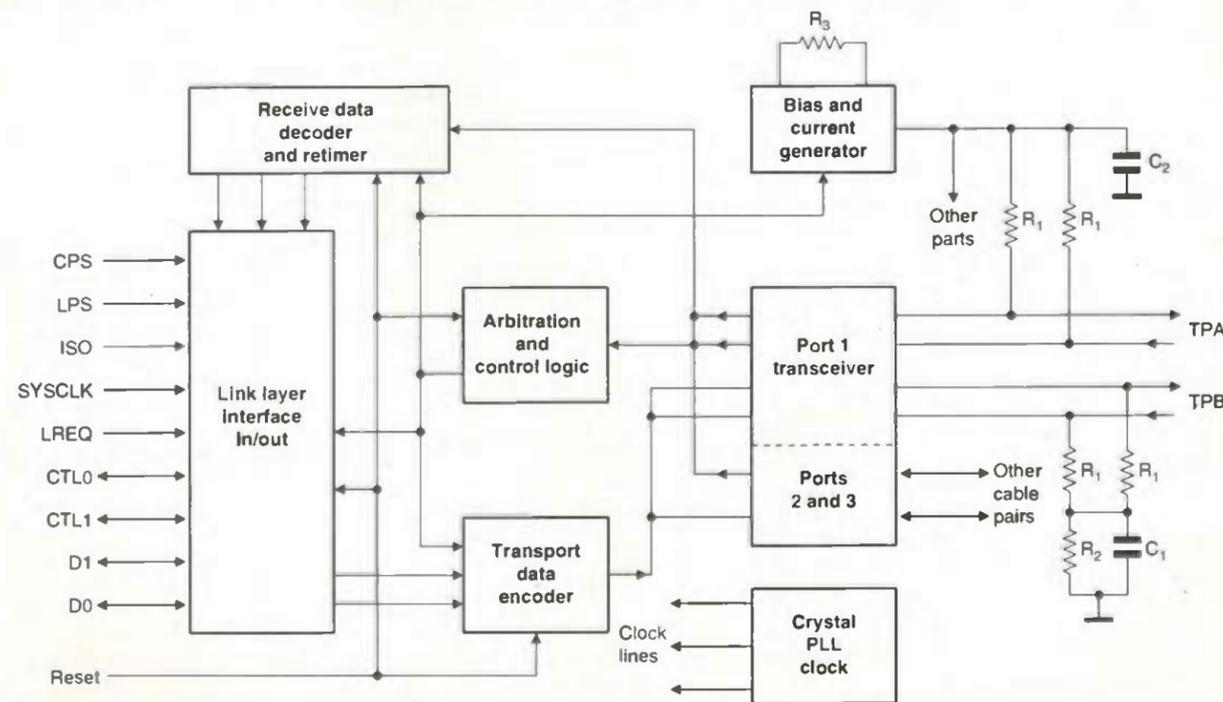


Fig. 4. FireWire bus-control arrangement.

Below, Fig. 5. Physical layer control chip arrangement (Texas Instruments). Resistor R_1 is 56k Ω , R_2 5k Ω , R_3 6.36k Ω \pm 0.5%, C_1 250pF and C_2 1 μ F.



erate an accurate clock signal.

The bus data streams are organised into two time division multiplex, or tdm, formats. These are a one way, low bit-rate asynchronous stream used for control purposes and a high bit-rate isochronous payload data for service distribution.

An asynchronous stream is one in which the data is transmitted in blocks together with start and stop signals. By comparison, the data for an isochronous network is synchronised to the same master clock for the whole system. In this case, the clock comes from the controlling node currently acting as the 'cycle master'. Since the data rate is constant, any local clock can be regenerated from the data stream.

Both asynchronous and isochronous signals employ a variable length packet format, but perhaps the most important advantage of the latter lies in the fact that this method needs less first-in-first-out memory before and after transmission across the FireWire bus. This significantly reduces the die size of the interface IC and hence ultimately the semiconductor chip costs.

This memory would need to be larger for non-isochronous data transfers because of the inherent wide range of data rates and variable transport delays involved.

Communication protocols

The communicating protocols may be explained by the relationship to the ISO-7 layer model developed by the International Standards Organisation for open systems interconnect.

The general arrangement for FireWire control, Fig. 4, shows how

the two lower levels of the ISO-7 model are retained. Layer 1 is the physical layer and layer 2 the link layer. System control functions concentrated into Layers 3 through to 7.

The physical layer, labelled PHY, has four main functions:

- to translate the symbols used by the Link layer control, or LLC, into the appropriate cable signals and vice versa,
- to define the mechanical and electrical connections for the bus,
- to provide arbitration to ensure that only one node or device can transmit data at a given time,
- to ensure that all devices have an equitable access to the bus.

The link-layer control manages the data packet assembly and disassembly for both the asynchronous control data and the isochronous payload data. The former one way packets which are transmitted to the transaction layer contain delimiting signals and their reception must be acknowledged. The isochronous data stream is transferred direct to the applications receiver.

In addition, the link-layer control chip handles addressing, error control, data framing and generates the packet cycle timing and synchronising signals.

The resources manager layer acts as the transaction layer as regards to control of the asynchronous data stream. A write operation sends data from the source to the receiver, while a read operation functions in the reverse direction.

A lock operation is also possible in which data is sent on a round trip through the processing at both ends of

the chain and can be used as a test and control function.

The bus management layer is quite complex and operates in both the hardware and software of the individual node interface. It controls the operation of the physical, link and transaction layers. If there is a pc on the network this will most likely act as the bus manager which runs its own special applications program, but other arrangements are possible.

A fully managed system includes either a pc or other similar smart device. This option supports all modes of data transfers for up to 64 channels and is capable of power management and bus optimisation. The pc can also create data rate maps and network topology diagrams.

A non-managed bus also has a cycle master but is then only capable of asynchronous data transfers for control functions. Such an application might be the direct data transfer between say a camera and the hard disk or between the hard disk and the printer, without the direct intervention of a computer.

A limited bus management system falls somewhere between these two extremes. It has a limited power management ability, but can handle both asynchronous and isochronous data transfers for between 8 and 64 channels.

A network includes up to 63 nodes or devices each with a six-bit identification number. Multiple networks may be interconnected via bridges with up to 1023 separate buses, each with a 10-bit ID. This combination allows for up to 63 by 1023, or 64 449 nodes on the total system. The figure 64 449 equates to 16 bits.

Device addresses are 64 bits wide;

Fig. 6. Link-layer control-chip arrangement (Texas Instruments).

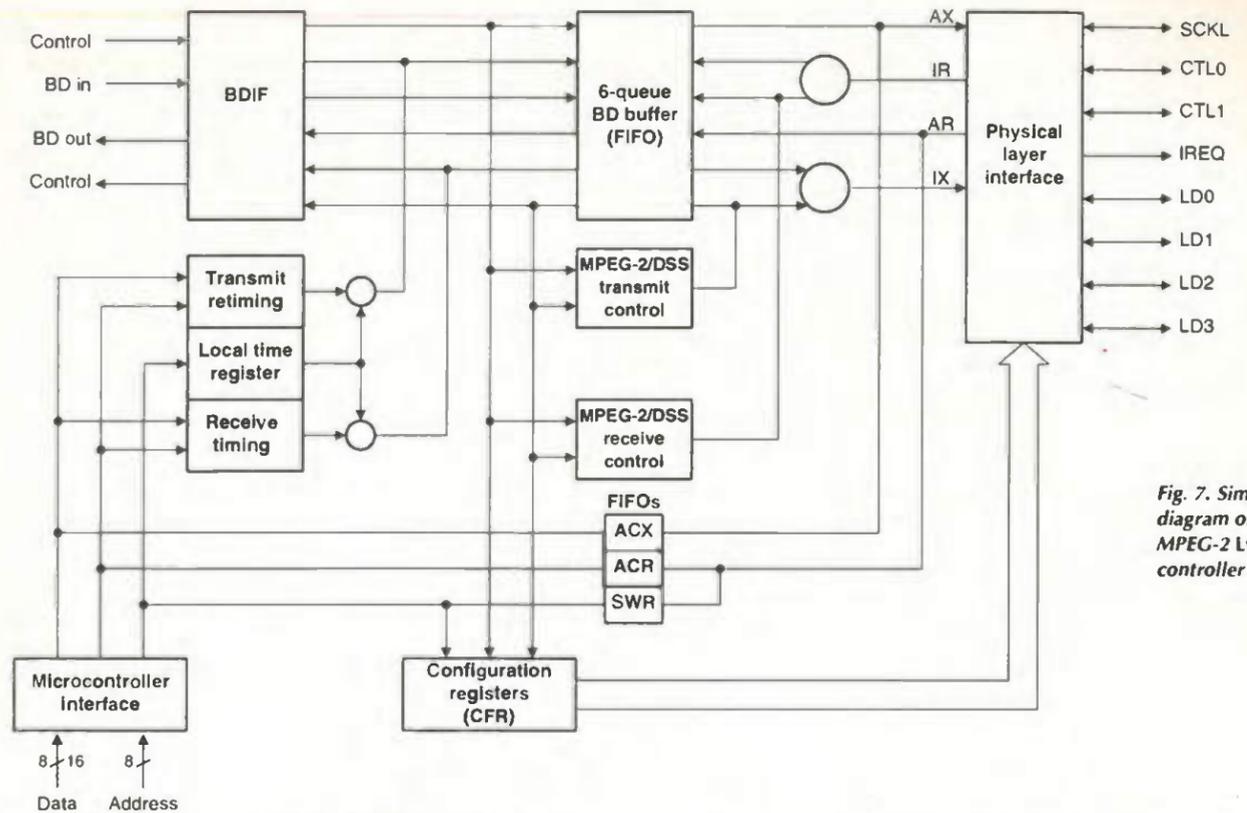
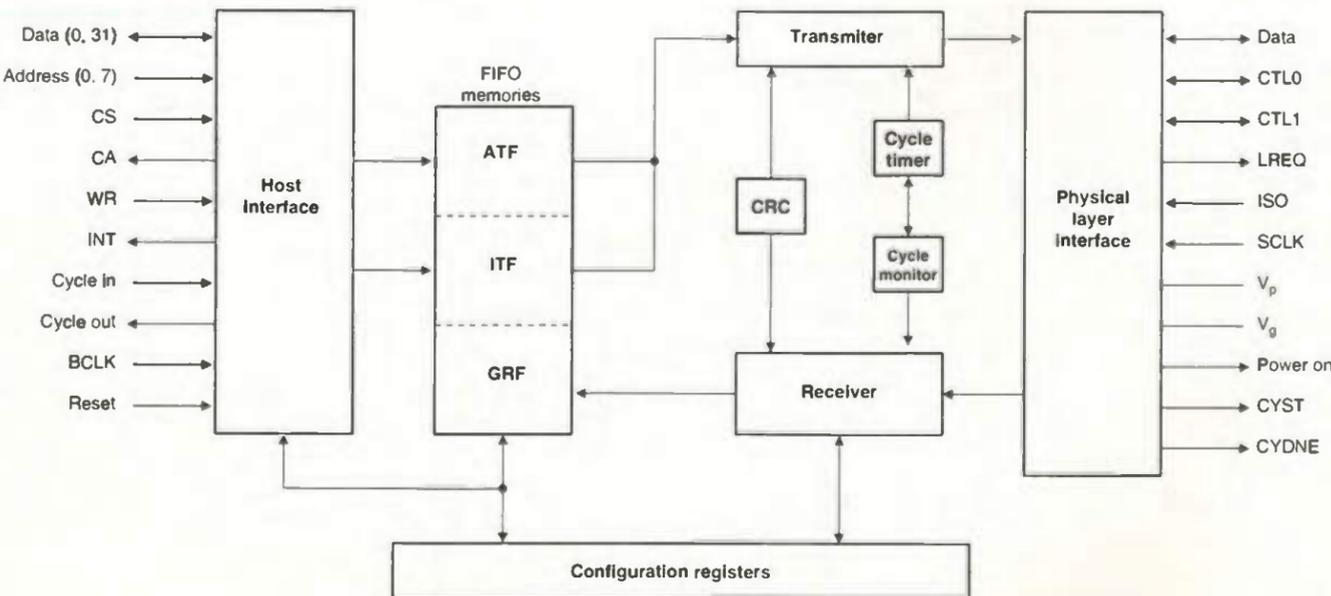


Fig. 7. Simplified block diagram of Texas's MPEG-2 Lynx FireWire controller chip.

16 specify the nodes and networks and the remaining 48 bits are for memory addressing. Thus the network can uniquely identify $2^{48} = 2.8 \times 10^{14}$ bytes or 280Tbyte of memory in total.

Initialising and configuring

Initialisation occurs at power up or whenever a node is added or removed – a process that generate a reset signal. At the end of this operation, the root device will have been chosen and this selected node retains the control function as long as it is connected to the bus.

At the start of this operation, all the information about the network topology that is held in the node registers is cleared. The physical layer of each node first checks the connection status of its ports.

Each port signals a 1 if it is connected, otherwise the device is considered to be disconnected. If there is more than one port set to 1, the device can be a branch. As this process continues, a tree structure begins to form so that a root node can be selected and all the remaining physical connections referred to it.

Generally the last device selected in this process is designated as the root. However, if it is required that one particular pc should be designated as the root, then the process time can be forcibly extended to ensure that this end result is achieved.

After the tree has been formed, each node is allocated an ID for asyn-

chronous traffic.

During the initialisation process, the various management roles will have been allocated. Most importantly the cycle master, which is usually the root and with the highest priority for bus access, will have been selected.

The cycle master provides and maintains the clock signal for the isochronous data transfers. In certain cases, some of the management roles may be allocated to a device other than the root. The isochronous resource manager allocates time slots to those devices with isochronous data to transmit.

Whenever hot plugging generates a reset signal, the isochronous resource and bus manager functions remain with the original devices – assuming of course, that this node was not disconnected. The next stage of initialisation involves allocating the channels 0 to 63 and giving time slots to those devices that need to communicate. Only channels that are free can be allocated. This information is held in the channel called 'available registers'.

Following a reset action, the reallocation of time slots may leave one node short of its previous allotted capacity. Such a node then periodically makes requests for an increased allocation until this is granted through others nodes giving up their time slots.

When configuration is completed, the nodes arbitrate for access to the bus. In addition, asynchronous and isochronous data also compete for

access. All this is controlled via the cycle master which transmits a timing signal known as the cycle start, typically once every 125µs.

This very complex protocol that appears so simple to the user is largely controlled through a collection of single bits stored in a number of registers.

System timing and arbitration

The system timing is based on a phase locked loop crystal oscillator in each node interface running at either 24.576MHz or 98.304MHz. The clock in the interface of node chosen as the cycle master is the one that is actually in use.

The 24.576MHz frequency is divided down to create 1Hz and 8kHz timing control signals and it is from these that time-division multiplexing is controlled. Cycle status and control bits are contained within bits 20 to 24 of the third, fourth and fifth quadlets.

The basic cycle duration lasts for 125µs and repeats at the rate of 8000 per second. Of the total cycle period at least 20% is allocated to asynchronous control data, with the remaining maximum of 80% for the isochronous payload data.

Nodes arbitrate for bus access on every cycle, but only one is allowed to transmit at a time. The nodes with reserved isochronous channels arbitrate first.

When the node receives a cycle start signal it sends a request for access to the root. The root accepts the first

request that it receives and this is always from the arbitrating node nearest to it. This is followed by a small isochronous gap period after which the arbitration begins again and the next nearest node is granted access. This process continues until all the isochronous nodes that have data to transmit have been granted access.

A longer gap period called the 'sub-action gap' then follows so that asynchronous arbitration can start. Both gaps are proportional to twice the number of connecting hops in the network.

Sub-action gaps are needed to allow time for the transmission of the acknowledge signals. In order to allow a fair access, each node is allowed to transmit only once during the asynchronous part of each cycle. The cycle time is ended with a longer idle period gap called the arbitration reset gap. Following this, the process restarts.

Data packet structures

All the serial data is first organised into quadlets each four bytes long; 32 bits in total. Each packet must contain at least two bytes as a header and two bytes of data.

The quadlets are time aligned for accuracy so that they may be loaded into the first-in-first-out registers which are 32 bits wide and 64 quadlets deep. To make the quadlets consist of integer multiples of bytes, meaningless bits may be stuffed into the registers as padding.

Cyclic redundancy checks, or crcs, are included at the end of both header and payload data blocks. These basic elements are common to both asynchronous and isochronous packets but the headers for the two differ in length and content.

Asynchronous packets must include at least four quadlets to specify destination ID, source ID and various control functions such as packet priority. By comparison, isochronous packet headers include the channel number, plus control information and these may be as short as two quadlets because the destination and

source addresses are inherent in the channel number.

The isochronous packet structure is summarised in Table 1.

How a typical interface works

The interface consists of little more than two vlsi, ASIC chips that act as the physical layer, abbreviated to PHY, and link-layer controller, LLC.

The limited glue logic components in the early chip sets is fast disappearing into the ASICs. Typical of these are the Texas Instruments *TSB11CO1* (PHY) and *TSB12CO1* (LLC). These are provided in low-power cmos technology, but with inputs designed to allow hot plugging.

The physical layer chip is a three-port device that includes the logic to perform the arbitration and bus initialisation functions. The link-layer controller transmits and receives correctly formatted isochronous data in real time. It carries reconfigurable first-in-first-out memories for data as well the necessary configuration registers needed to operate the device. The essential part of the architecture of the physical-layer chip is shown in Fig. 5.

The crystal-controlled phase-locked loop clock provides three important frequencies via digital dividers. These are 98.304MHz, 49.152MHz and 24.576MHz. The 49.152MHz signal is maintained to an accuracy of ± 100 ppm, which equates to ± 4.9152 kHz, to control the outbound encoded strobe and data signals. This frequency is also needed at the link-layer controller to resynchronise the received data.

Figure 5 shows the basic functions of the physical layer with three identical ports. Data bits to be transmitted are received from the link-layer controller over the two-pair cables TP_A and TP_B in synchronism with the 49.152MHz clock. These bits are encoded and transmitted as outbound encoded data on TP_A with the encoded strobe on TP_B , at 98.304Mbit/s.

During packet reception the transmit-

ters of the transceivers for TP_A and TP_B are disabled while the receiver ports are enabled. This is achieved by the use of a simple bistable control bit.

Differential encoding

Both the data and the strobe signals are differentially encoded. They swing the signal equally about the 1.86 volts nominal bias level. Typically these signals are restricted to a swing range between 172mV and 265mV, which is about $220mV \pm 40mV$. These levels were chosen to allow interoperability between chip sets using either 3 or 5V cmos technology.

Resistors R_1 are designed to achieve an optimum loading on the line drivers of 112 Ω . Network R_2C_1 acts as a filter to ground the centre point of the TP_B lines. Resistor R_3 sets the driver stage output currents and controls the bias level. Ports 2 and 3 act in an identical manner.

The link interface of this chip directs the data between the receive and transmit modes under the influence of a range of control signals, of which the most important are shown below.

Cable power status, CPS. This pin connects to the cable power through the 400k Ω resistor which feeds the circuit. It detects the presence of the cable power supply and also feeds this information to the link-level protocol chip.

Link power status, LPS. When the link is not powered the SYSCLK is disabled and the chip performs only the basic repeater functions needed for network initialisation and operation.

System clock, SYSCLK. This terminal provides the 49.152 MHz clock signal to which the data, control and link requests are synchronised.

Link request, LREQ. This signal from link-layer controller is used to make a request for some particular service.

Control input/outputs, CTL0/CTL1. These bidirectional terminals communicate between physical and link-layer controllers to control the exchange of information.

Data input/outputs, D₀/D₁. These bidirectional terminals provide the communicating paths between physical and link-layer controllers.

Logic reset input, RESET. When this line is forced low, this causes a bus reset operation on the active cable ports and resets the internal logic to the start state.

The link layer control

The Texas Instruments *TSB12CO1* is a

high speed link-layer controller allowing easy integration into an i/o sub-system. It transmits and receives correctly formatted IEEE-1394 packets and generates and evaluates the 32-bit cyclic-redundancy check used to verify header and payload data blocks. It is capable of operating as a cycle master and supports reception on two isochronous channels.

The basic architecture of this chip is shown in Fig. 6. The chip integrates directly with either physical layer chips such as the *TSB11CO1* mentioned earlier, or the *TSB21LV03* which is used for processing an MPEG-2 data stream.² This link-layer controller supports 100, 200 and 400Mbit/s rates and its 32-bit bus is compatible with most other available 32-bit proprietary buses.

The first-in-first-out memories are software adjustable for performance optimisation. The device allows for the variable-length asynchronous transfer first-in-first-out, or ATF, the isochronous transfer first-in-first-out, or ITF, and the general receive first-in-first-out, known as GRF. The physical interface i/o signals have been described above.

The transmitter retrieves data from either the ATF or the ITF and generates correctly formatted serial packets for transmission through the physical-layer interface. When data is present at the ATF interface, the transmitter arbitrates for bus access and then sends this data packet.

Similarly when data is present at the ITF interface the arbitration results in data being transmitted on the next isochronous cycle. When this chip is acting as cycle master, the transmitter automatically sends the cycle start packet.

The receiver accepts the data from the PHY interface and checks the address. If the data is addressed to this node and if the cyclic-redundancy check is correct, the header is confirmed in the GRF.

For block and isochronous packets the rest of each is checked on a quadlet by quadlet basis through to the end of the packet and then confirmed in the GRF. The error code for the packet is thus contained in a status quadlet which is sent as acknowledgement for that particular packet.

For isochronous packets that need no acknowledgement, the error code signals the transaction layer if the data cyclic redundancy check is correct or not. If the header is in error, the memory is flushed and the remainder of the packet ignored.

When a cycle start message is received it is detected and sent to the cycle timer but not placed in the GRF. At the end of an isochronous cycle, if the cycle mark enable bit described as CyMrkEn in the control register is set, the receiver inserts a cycle mark packet in the GRF to indicate the end of the cycle.

Live insertion or Plug & Play?

With many of today's computer or microcomputer controlled environments, it is unsafe to power down the system to modify its configuration without a complete loss of service. Unless specific design steps are taken however, removing or inserting any module with power on could be destructive.

In general, most ICs are protected at the inputs and outputs either by specially included shunt diodes or the parasitic diodes inherent in the fabrication process.

When a circuit board is plugged into a slot, the contacts are made in a random fashion due to the mechanical tolerances and position of the operator. Furthermore, inserting or extracting under power is likely to induce arcing and electrostatic discharges. If either the ground or V_{CC} lines make contact simultaneously with a signal line, then the protective diodes can create a destructive current along the signal path.

To avoid this, the connectors are modified so that both V_{CC} and ground lines make before, or break after, any signal bus lines.

In some large systems, each module can be equipped with a switch. This is operated in conjunction with a circuit board clamp to ensure that the module has its power lines disconnected from the system. In addition, the circuit may be modified to ensure that the bus lines are pre-charged to about half the logic voltages in order to minimise such disturbances.

For *FireWire* applications, the signal lines are fairly well protected by virtue of the bus driver transceivers at the inputs of each interface. In general, it is only necessary to include a series forward biased diode and resettable polymeric fuse in the positive power line to each interface to provide over-voltage and short-circuit protection.

Software-adjustable registers

The transmit and receive first-in-first-out registers, both asynchronous and isochronous, are software adjustable to cater for individual applications. The maximum memory capacity is 509 quadlets and this can be shared between the ATF, ITF and GRF sections.

The cycle timer is used by all nodes that support isochronous data transfers and consists of a 32-bit register. The lower 12 bits form a modulo-3072 counter that increments once every 24.576MHz clock periods, or 40.69ns.

The next 13 higher-order bits are used to count up to 8000Hz cycles, i.e. 125 μ s. The higher seven bits then form a seconds count. A cycle source bit, CySrc, in the configuration register can be set to indicate which node is acting as the cycle master.

The CYCLEIN input causes the cycle count to start to increment and the CYCLEOUT signal indicates that it is time to send the cycle start packet. Only those nodes that support isochronous data transfers use the cycle monitor, which monitors the chip activity and schedules the operations.

The host interface consists of a 32-bit parallel data bus together with an eight-bit address bus. The BCLK signal represents the bus clock which is asynchronous to the system clock, SCLK. The CA and CS inputs denote the cycle acknowledge and cycle start signals respectively.

The WR input is a read/write signal used in conjunction with cycle-start. When both of these are driven high, a read from the chip is indicated. Low inputs produce a write operation.

For speed of operation, this chip is interrupt driven. When the INT line is driven low it indicates that some par-

ticular service function needs to be performed.

Perhaps the most significant feature of *FireWire* is its ability to move packetised data around a system at very high speed. In the MPEG digital television system the compressed data format is also uniquely packetised. It has been successfully demonstrated that a compressed bit rate of 50Mbit/s can handle MPEG video signals within the studio and production environment at ten bits per sample resolution. A rate of 6Mbit/s can provide very adequate definition for the broadcast receivers.

Furthermore, an MPEG2 data rate of about 2Mbit/s will create VHS recorder quality images. Even the new North American high-definition tv format proposed by the Advanced Television System Committee, ASTC, can be coded into 120Mbit/s. It has been proposed that the 155Mbit/s telecommunications standard, asynchronous-transfer mode, or ATM, will be used for distribution purposes.

The final distribution bit rate allows high-definition signals to fit within the current 6MHz NTSC bandwidth. Again, these are data rates well within the capabilities of *FireWire*.

Consumer market developments

For the consumer side of the television industry, there is a developing need to allow amateur users to perform video/audio editing from vcrs. With such developments, it is little wonder that the IEEE 1394 bus system has been extended to handle MPEG2 compressed video/audio signals.

Texas Instruments has produced a highly integrated link-layer controller – the *TSB12LV41* or *MPEG2Lynx*. It comes in a 100-pin plastic quad flat

Table 1. Summary of isochronous packet structure. These packets are short since the destination and source addresses are inherent in the channel number.

Field name	Bit size	Comments
Data length	16	Indicates number of bytes in current packet
TAG	2	Data format (see footnote)
Channel number	6	Indicates which channel is associated with data
Transaction code	4	Code for current isochronous packet
Synchronism code	4	Carries the transaction layer specific sync. code
Header CRC	32	All isochronous packets
Data block payload	–	All data block packets
Data block CRC	32	All data block packets

Footnote. The TAG field is used to define the data format. For example, 00 represents data formatted for normal 1394 operation and 01 is used to indicate that HyperLynx for MPEG-2 data is in use. The other two codes are currently not allocated.

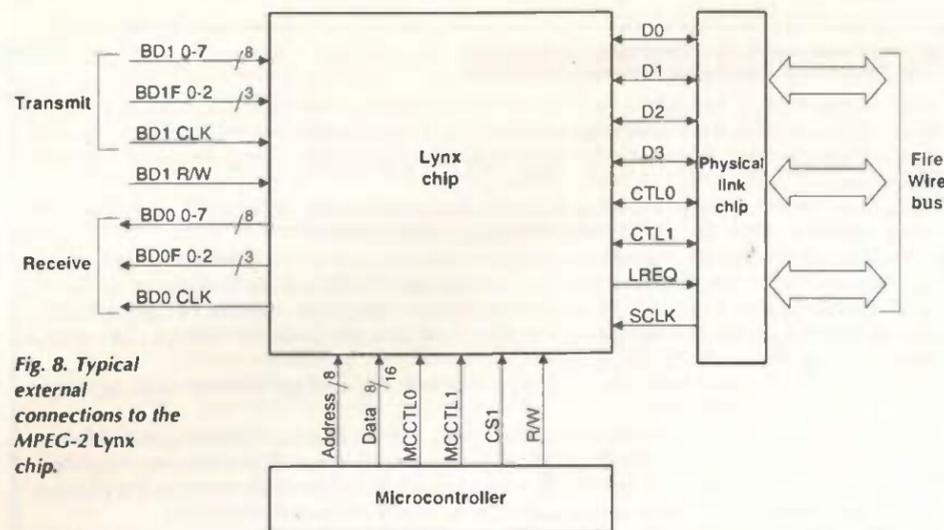


Fig. 8. Typical external connections to the MPEG-2 Lynx chip.

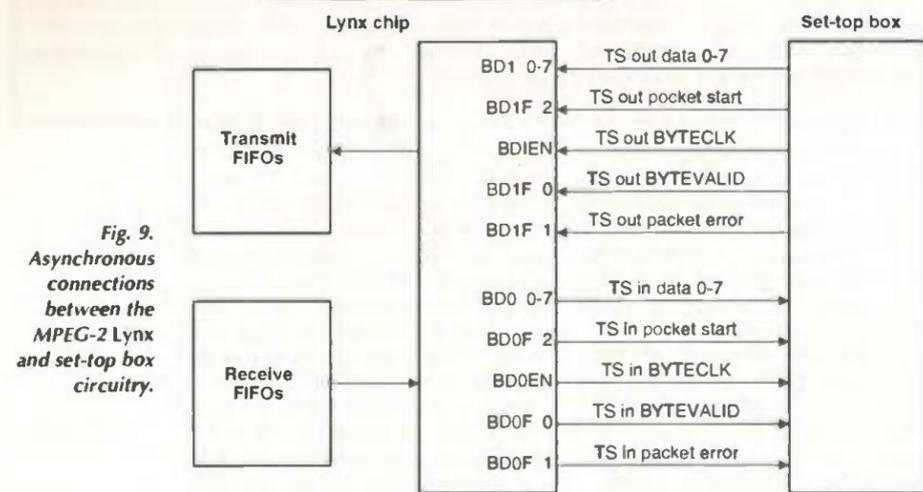


Fig. 9. Asynchronous connections between the MPEG-2 Lynx and set-top box circuitry.

pack known as a PQFP.

The device acts as an interface between the PCI bus system and the IEEE-1394 bus. It can transmit and receive FireWire formatted serial data packets. It also detects lost cycle-start packets, generates and tests the 32-bit cyclic redundancy check stream. In addition it can perform the functions of cycle-master (CM), isochronous-resource manager (IRM) and bus manager (BM).

This chip accepts decoded MPEG2 data from the system processor, automatically inserts the time stamp and reformats the data packets. The first-in-first-out memory is large enough to permit bidirectional transmission and reception of either MPEG2 or the Digital satellite system, or DSS, data. Lynx thus

performs the functions of the system core by handling the protocols that govern the interoperability and sits between the system application software and the hardware.

The MPEG2Lynx provides for audio, video and data applications up to 200Mbit/s. It can be used for set-top box, multimedia, tape and disk-drive applications that require MPEG2 formatted isochronous data transfers.

How the MPEG2 Lynx chip works
The major functionality of this link-layer controller is shown in Fig. 7. Here the BDIF performs the interface between the FireWire bus system and the internal chip memory.

These functions are in turn managed via the logic settings of four status lines that control the reception or transmission of MPEG2/DSS data.

The internal memory is partitioned to form a six queue first-in-first-out register that buffers the data stream in four quadlet groups, with one first-in-first-out register for each of MPEG2/DSS transmit and receive data, asynchronous transmit and receive data, and isochronous transmit and receive data.

Contents of the local-time register acts as the system cycle timer (CT). This is used to time stamp the data packets to ensure the up-to-date nature of the data. The output from this stage is then used to control the transmit or receive function of the common isochronous packets, or CIPs. The ageing function is used to invalidate those packets that are out of date.

The microprocessor interface supports both 8 and 16-bit wide data busses allowing the MPEG2Lynx to be matched to a range of different processors. It interfaces with the most common microprocessor and micro-controllers, such as the Texas TMS320AV700, Motorola 68xxx and Intel 80xx.

Device selection is achieved via a pair of chip external control lines known as MCSEL0 and MCSEL1: these are not shown in Fig. 7. Logic within the chip automatically converts between data in the Big-Endian or Little-Endian formats, i.e. most-significant-byte first or last respectively. The choice is dictated by the actual processor being employed.

Because the Motorola microprocessor has a 16-bit data bus, only the lower byte carries actual data. The upper byte is padded out with all zeros.

Three further first-in-first-out registers are allocated to system control and are shown as ACX, ACR and BWR. Data held in ACX and ACR is used to control the asynchronous transmission and reception respectively, whilst the BWR first-in-first-out register is used to receive asynchronous broadcast write request packets. This is basically low-speed control data.

Data held in the configuration registers, designated CFR, controls the various modes of operation and are accessed via the microcontroller.

The physical layer interface services the transmitter and receiver sections in the manner described above. This includes gaining access to the serial bus, sending and receiving data and control packets and receiving acknowledgement packets.

The microcontroller interface
Typical interconnection of the microprocessor is shown in Fig. 8. As described here, the TSB12LV41 supports the TMS320AV700, 680x0 and 8051 controllers.

Once the type has been set at power up through the logic levels of the two lines MCSEL, all the microprocessor i/o lines are mapped to the actual pin functions for that device. Using the Texas controller, this interface is synchronised to the Lynx block clock, designated BClk. The other two devices are synchronised to the SClk provided by the physical-layer device.

Both CS1 and R/W lines perform con-

USB - the Universal Serial Bus

Personal computer connectivity has been enhanced by the introduction of the Universal Serial Bus, known as USB. This permits communications between devices equipped with suitable interfaces at serial data rates ranging from 1.5Mbit/s to 1.5Mbyte/s.

The low-capacitance interconnecting lead involved in USB has a maximum reach of 5m. It consists of two twisted-pair cables, one for power and the other for signalling. This is terminated in standard XLR connectors and has a nominal line impedance of 90Ω. Like the FireWire system, USB devices are also hot-pluggable.

Terminal devices are added to the basic pc in a daisy-chain fashion and each forms one station on an addressable local area network (LAN). With 7-bit addressing, a maximum of 127 nodes can be assembled. The all zero address is non-valid.

Each USB interface device can have up to four outputs so that such a node can form the hub for a mini-star network. Typical terminal devices can range from a fax machine, through mouse, printer, telephone, to a multi-media display and recording sub-system.

The line code employs a differential non-return-to-zero format with each signal line taking up opposite polarity signals. This effectively doubles the signal amplitude to provide a significant signal to noise ratio advantage. The basic power supply has to provide 5V dc, with the signalling interface being driven from 3.3V.

Data transfers. The USB system employs four different types of signalling. Isochronous format caters for real-time data, such as audio, that must be delivered at a constant rate. Bulk format handles large amounts of data that does not require real time transmission. Output from a scanner or printer is an example of such data.

Interrupt signals are used for requests for service and the delivery of data from slow devices such as mouse or pointer. Finally, control signals are used for bus management, initialisation and set-up.

The data stream between the host pc and any terminal may be either uni-directional or bidirectional, with the data being organised into packets or frames of 1ms duration, Fig. A.

Each data packet contains up to 1023 bytes and is shifted in or out least-significant bit first.

Each packet is preceded by an identity code (PID). With the exception of the handshake byte, which carries its own error correction, each ends with a cyclic redundancy check group.

The token packet can only be issued by the host pc. It consists of a PID byte, 7-bit address group, a 4-bit end-of-packet nibble, designated ENDP, and five bits for cyclic redundancy checking.

The PID byte specifies either in, out or set-up. PIDs specify 'out' data transfers send data from the host pc to a terminal, Both 'in' and 'set-up' groups function in the opposite direction.

The handshake PID is only used to signify the status of a data transfer, which is either ready or received. The start-of-frame packet is issued by the host pc at 1ms intervals and the 11 bits allow for up to 2048 frames to be identified.

USB hardware. Several semiconductor manufacturers have developed dedicated ICs which are bus powered to perform most of the interface functions. Provision is also contained within the USB standard to allow for connecting self or battery powered terminal devices.

Typical of the self-powered terminal ICs are Texas's TUSB2040 and TUSB2070 chips. These support either four or seven downstream ports from a single up stream port respectively.

The general chip organisation is shown in Fig. B. This indicates how these can be combined with power management and electrostatic discharge protection devices to provide a mini-star distribution system.

Power is supplied at 5V via the down stream port and this is converted into 3.3V by the voltage regulator, TPS7133 for the signalling control circuits. This chip provides up to 100mA of current to each output. It also generates a 'power-good' signal which creates the reset action at power-up.

The set of SN75240 ICs perform the function of electrostatic discharge protection during hot plugging. These act as transient suppressors to reduce the in-rush current and voltage spikes. Such transients could not only damage the interface, but also interfere with the operation of the terminal devices connected to the output ports. Over-current protection may be provided by series type resettable fuses.

The TPS2015 chip is a multi-port power management IC used to monitor both supply voltage and over-current situations and in addition it provides the short circuit protection for the downstream ports.

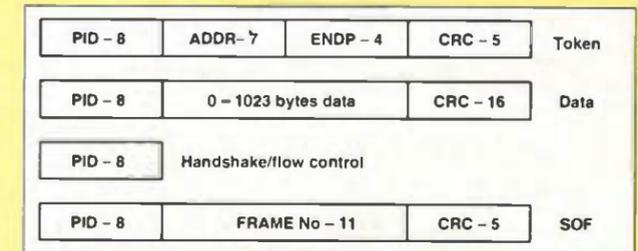


Fig. A. USB packet/frame arrangement. PID is packet identify, ADDR is address and CRC is cyclic redundancy check.

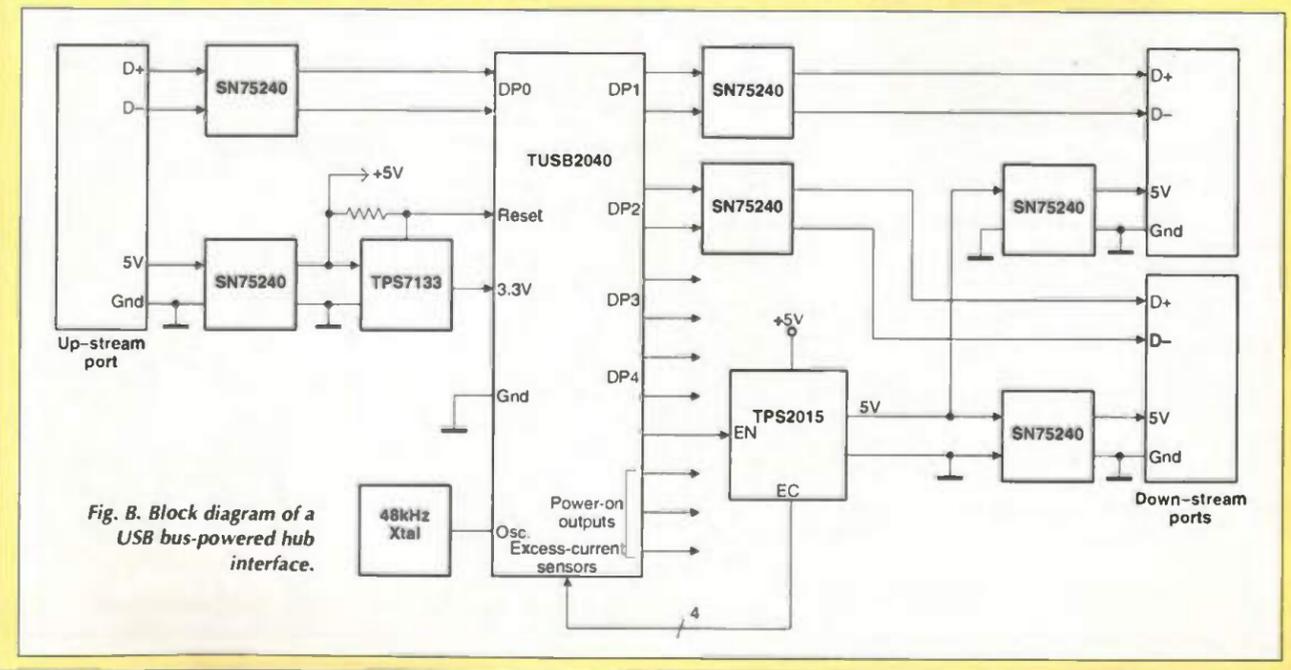


Fig. B. Block diagram of a USB bus-powered hub interface.

ventionally, as do the address and data buses. The signal line, BDIR/W controls the direction of the MPEG2/DSS data transfers. The bulky data input or output is carried over the eight parallel lines BDI_(0,7) or BDO_(0,7). Each mode is driven by the appropriate clock signal.

The two MCCTL lines define the read/write functions for the selected microprocessor. The two groups of three lines, BDIF_(0,2) and BDOF_(0,2) perform the control functions described in Table 2.

Figure 9 gives an indication of the way in which the MPEG2 Lynx time-stamped (TS) asynchronous control data is passed between this chip and the set top box STB, together with the error control checks and timing signals.

Expanding FireWire

In spite of the intentions, at present there are only a few examples of domestic entertainment units that are FireWire ready. But the professional interest is gaining a significant impetus.

While the above descriptions and explanations have been based on first generation chip sets, third generation hardware is already becoming available. Furthermore, due to the degree of embedded intelligence in each node interface, there is a considerable scope for software expansion.

Technology Rendezvous Inc - an embedded systems developer - has produced an architecture providing software and protocols for use with their pSOSystem real-time operating system.

This concept is referred to as FireStack and is intended for use with embedded systems. It provides access to a FireWire network through the use of a serial bus protocol, or SBP, which was originally intended to provide links to SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) systems or PCI networks. In addition, FireStack provides a link between FireWire and the TCP/IP Internet protocols.

With software solutions available to link systems employing different protocols, in can only be a matter of time before a Java solution is used to link digital set top boxes and integrated receiver decoders to the domestic network.

Since the IEEE-1394 network is compatible with the MPEG-2 video and audio data streams,² it will also be compatible with the asynchronous-transfer-mode system used for telecommunications. This has a maximum data rate of 622Mbit/s.

FireWire could therefore be a solution for delivering digital television signals directly to the home via a cable network system.

Sharp has recently produced a new digital

camcorder, the VL-PDIH Viewcam. This camera is equipped with an IEEE 1394 interface. For industrial instrumentation applications, National Instruments now provides interfaces to allow both the GPIB and VXI bus systems to be able to handle up to 14 simultaneous and programmable measuring instruments to be linked into a FireWire network.

FireWire was certainly aptly named: it is anyone's guess where it is going to break out next.

Finally, I would like to thank Colin Davies of Texas Instruments and Mike Osler of Integrated Systems for their help with this article. ■

References

1. Ingrid J. Wickelgren, IEEE Journal "Spectrum", "The Facts about FireWire", pp 19 - 25. April 1997.
2. Texas Instruments, IEEE 1394-1995 Link-Layer Controller for MPEG-2 Transport, 1997.
3. Texas Instruments, IEEE 1394 Circuits, Product Information 1997.
4. TSB12LV41 (MPEG2Lynx) Link Layer Controller, Product Preview Information, Texas Instruments Inc.
5. Data Transmission Seminar, 1997, Texas Instruments Inc.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

ELECTRONICS
WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Can you
afford
to be
without it?

1 year
ONLY
£36

"Electronics World provides a continuous stream of high quality articles and ideas for the professional Electronics Engineer and enthusiast. Audio, RF and digital topics are all covered, both in theory and practice in a lively and informative style.

...Electronics World, I wouldn't be without it!"

Jim Duckworth
Deputy Managing Director
Electronics Components Group (ECG)
Hitachi Europe Ltd

High Performance R/F Synthesiser -
0.1 to 1050Mhz

£8500

Textronix 2467B
400Mhz - 4 channels -
high writing speed oscilloscope

£8500

2955B
with 2960B added

£4000
£4250

TELNET

Fax 01203 650 773

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel	£150
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£1500
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHz Digitizing	£500
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£1000
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel	£2250
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£450
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel	£1200
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1750
Panasonic VP574 I A - 100MHz D.S.O. Dual channel	£1750
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£275
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage)	£350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £450
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O.	£650
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£395
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£3750
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1250
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM	£1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel	£995
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz)	from £200

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 821 1 - 1.7GHz	£2250
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£850
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz	£2500
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz	£4750
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3561A - Dynamic Signal Analyser	£4750
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser	

64µHz - 100KHz	£6250
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8591A - 9KHz - 1.8GHz with tracking generator, option 10	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8753A - 3GHz - Network Analyser	£6000
Hewlett Packard 8753B + 85047A - 6GHz - Network Analyser 6GHz 5 parameter test set	£12000
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	from £1000
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£2950
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser	£850
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser	£1250
Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz	£5000
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz	£4500
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£2000

MISCELLANEOUS

IFR 1200S - Radio comms test set	£2995
GN ELM1 EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder	£3000
HP 339A Distortion measuring set	£1500
HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£650
HP4279A - 1MHz - C-V meter	£4500
HP 436A Power meter + lead + sensor various available	from £995
HP 435A + 435B Power meters	from £200
HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£1500
HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£2750
HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz	£3250
HP 37900D - Signalling test set	£5000
HP 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter	£750
HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£4000
HP 8903E - Distortion Analyser	£2000
HP 8903B - (add with 8903E)	from £2000
HP 5359A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser	£4000
HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£650
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£700
Philips PM 5193 Synthesised Function Gen 50MHz	£1500
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1500
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£995
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise	£2250
Tektronix 1751 PAL Waveform/Vector Monitor	£2200
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser	£6000

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.
Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,
Coventry CV3 2SF.

Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773

faraday TECHNOLOGY

HIGH PERFORMANCE CABLE CLONE FOR HDTV



Faraday Technology Limited has introduced a high performance cable clone which can cope with HDTV component signal data rates to the required 1.5 Gb/s.

In bit-serial digital coaxial interfaces for HDTV rates of 1.5 Gb/s are now commonplace. A signal adhering to SMPTE 292 M will ensure correct operation of automatic cable equalisers as long as a coaxial cable with a 1/N frequency response from 1 MHz to the clock frequency is used.

The Faraday HDTV Cable Clone has a known accurate loss vs frequency characteristic against cable over the significant frequency spectrum of the serial digital signal. It can therefore be used as a more convenient substitute for actual cable when installing equipment to ensure sufficient margin or head room is available, or to establish the maximum length of cable over which the signal will remain usable.

The lengths may be connected together to a maximum simulated length of 150 metres. This is preferable to using switched sections which introduce unacceptable errors to the simulation.

Part Nos:- FPC150A075 for 150mtrs in a box or
FPC150A075 for a set of 4 separate sections comprising 80M,
40M, 20M+10M

For further details and a specification sheet, contact Jane Burton on:-
Tel: +44 1782 661501 Fax: +44 1782 630101
email: Jane@faradaytech.co.uk.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

CONTROL & ROBOTICS

from
Milford Instruments

BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development

Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement

Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use

Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect

3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou resolution
- Win 3.1 software

Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands

IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable

Milford Instruments 01977 683665 www.milinst.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

Subscribe to **Electronics World** Today!

Please enter my subscription for:
(tick one of the following)

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| UK | Europe | Rest of World | |
| 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> £36 | <input type="checkbox"/> £51 | <input type="checkbox"/> £61 | |
| 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> £58 | <input type="checkbox"/> £82 | <input type="checkbox"/> £98 | SAVE 20% |
| 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> £72 | <input type="checkbox"/> £103 | <input type="checkbox"/> £123 | 1 year FREE! |

In every issue

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product news
- Informative design-oriented explanations
- CAE software
- ... all this delivered direct to your door each month!

Full money back guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with **Electronics World** within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full - no questions asked.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other relevant companies.

Three ways to pay

1 I enclose a cheque for £ _____ made payable to **Electronics World**.

2 Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club/Switch/Delta (please delete as appropriate) (Switch/Delta only)

Card Number

Expiry date / / Valld from / / Issue no

Signed _____ Date _____

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. _____

Name _____

Job Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

Tel. No. _____

Company VAT registration number _____

Return your completed form to:
Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619,
PO Box 302, HAYWARDS HEATH, UK, RH16 3BR

Credit Card Orders
Tel: +44 (0) 1444 445566 (quoting code 112)

faraday TECHNOLOGY

HIGH PERFORMANCE CABLE CLONE FOR HDTV



Faraday Technology Limited has introduced a high performance cable clone which can cope with HDTV component signal data rates to the required 1.5 Gb/s.

In bit-serial digital coaxial interfaces for HDTV rates of 1.5 Gb/s are now commonplace. A signal adhering to SMPTE 292 M will ensure correct operation of automatic cable equalisers as long as a coaxial cable with a 1/n frequency response from 1 MHz to the clock frequency is used.

The Faraday HDTV Cable Clone has a known accurate loss vs frequency characteristic against cable over the significant frequency spectrum of the serial digital signal. It can therefore be used as a more convenient substitute for actual cable when installing equipment to ensure sufficient margin or head room is available, or to establish the maximum length of cable over which the signal will remain usable.

The lengths may be connected together to a maximum simulated length of 150 metres. This is preferable to using switched sections which introduce unacceptable errors to the simulation.

Part Nos:- FPC150A075 for 150mtrs in a box or
FFC150A075 for a set of 4 separate sections comprising 80M,
40M, 20M+10M

For further details and a specification sheet, contact Jane Burton on:-
Tel: +44 1782 661501 Fax: +44 1782 630101
email: Jane@faradaytech.co.uk.

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments

BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development

Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement

Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use

Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect

3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou resolution
- Win 3.1 software

Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands

IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable

Milford Instruments 01977 683665 www.milinst.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

Telnet

Tel: 01203 650702

Hewlett Packard
8920A R/F Comms Test (various options) £4995
8922 BGH G.S.M. Test £POA

Rohde & Schwartz
CM5 54 Radio Comms service monitor (0.4 to 1000MHz) £6250
CMTA94 GSM Radio Comms Analyser £7500

Schlumberger - Stabilock
4031 Radio comms test (0.4 to 10.00MHz) £4995
4040 'High accuracy' Radio comms test £2995

Wandel & Goltermann
PFJ-8 Error & jitter test set £12500
(All options fitted)
PCM4 PCM Channel measurement set £POA

Marconi
2305 Modulation Meter £1995

Racal
6111 GSM test sets £POA

Hewlett Packard 8642A
High Performance R/F Synthesiser - 0.1 to 1050Mhz £8500

Textronix 2467B
400Mhz - 4 channels - high writing speed oscilloscope £8500

OSCILLOSCOPES

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel | £150 |
| Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing | £1500 |
| Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHz Digitizing | £500 |
| Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing | £1250 |
| Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F | from £125 |
| Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz - 4 channel | £1000 |
| Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new) | £450 |
| Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - | from £125 |
| Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel | £350 |
| Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel | £2250 |
| Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) | £450 |
| Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel | £450 |
| Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel | £1200 |
| Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel | £1750 |
| Panasonic VP574 I A - 100MHz D.S.O. Dual channel | £1750 |
| Tektronix 455 - 50MHz - Dual channel | £275 |
| Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel | £350 |
| Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage) | £350 |
| Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - | from £450 |
| Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. | £650 |
| Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel | £350 |
| Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel | £395 |
| Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel | £600 |
| Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel | £900 |
| Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. | £3750 |
| Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM | £1200 |
| Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel | £995 |
| Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) | from £200 |

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Ando AC 821 1 - 1.7GHz | £2250 |
| Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz | £850 |
| Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz | £2500 |
| Anritsu MS 610B - 10KHz - 2GHz | £4750 |
| Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz | £2500 |
| Hewlett Packard 3561A - Dynamic Signal Analyser | £4750 |
| Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser | |

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

Marconi Radio Communications Test Sets



- | | |
|------------------------|-------|
| 2955 | £2250 |
| 2955A | £2500 |
| 2958 (TACS) | £2750 |
| 2960 (TACS + Band III) | £2750 |
| 2960A (TACS) | £2950 |
| 2955B | £4000 |
| with 2960B added | £4250 |



Fax 01203 650 773

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 64µHz - 100KHz | £6250 |
| Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz | £4500 |
| Hewlett Packard 8591A - 9KHz - 1.8GHz with tracking generator, option 10 | £6500 |
| Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser | £1995 |
| Hewlett Packard 8753A - 3GHz - Network Analyser | £6000 |
| Hewlett Packard 8753B + 85047A - 6GHz - Network Analyser 6GHz 5 parameter test set | £12000 |
| Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser | from £1000 |
| IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable | £2950 |
| Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser | £850 |
| Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser | £1250 |
| Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz | £5000 |
| Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz | £4500 |
| Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser | £2000 |

MISCELLANEOUS

- | | |
|--|------------|
| IFR 1200S - Radio comms test set | £2995 |
| GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder | £3000 |
| HP 339A Distortion measuring set | £1500 |
| HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit | £650 |
| HP4279A - 1MHz - C-V meter | £4500 |
| HP 436A Power meter + lead + sensor various available | from £995 |
| HP 435A + 435B Power meters | from £200 |
| HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator | £1500 |
| HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator | £2750 |
| HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz | £3250 |
| HP 37900D - Signalling test set | £5000 |
| HP 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter | £750 |
| HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser | £4000 |
| HP 8903E - Distortion Analyser | £2000 |
| HP 8903B - (add with 8903E) | from £2000 |
| HP 5359A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser | £4000 |
| HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit | £650 |
| Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter | £700 |
| Philips PM 5193 Synthesised Function Gen 50MHz | £1500 |
| Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator | £1500 |
| Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at | £995 |
| Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise | £2,250 |
| Tektronix 1751 PAL Waveform/Vector Monitor | £2200 |
| Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser | £6000 |

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.
Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,
Coventry CV3 2SF.

Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650 773

Thermocouple logger

Plugging into a pc's printer port, Pei An's thermocouple-based temperature logger gives you six channels each capable of measurements in the range -270°C to 1370°C. Measurement resolution is 19 bits.

This article describes a low-cost six-channel temperature data logger using thermocouples. The device connects to the printer port of a pc via a standard printer cable. Six K-type thermocouples can be connected to the device using industry standard thermocouple connectors.

With the right thermocouples, temperatures in the range -270°C to 1370°C can be measured. Figure 1 shows the complete system.

Thermocouple principles

When the junction of two dissimilar metals is heated, an e.m.f. is generated. This is known as the Seebeck effect and the junction is called a thermocouple.

Junctions are formed by twisting the ends of two wires together and then welding them. The basic operation of a thermocouple is shown in Fig. 2. The sensing junction - i.e. the hot junction - is at the temperature to be measured. The reference junction, which is the cold junction, is held at a reference temperature.

Resulting emf is proportional to the difference between the

temperatures of the two junctions. The amplitude of the emf depends on the composition of the two wires.

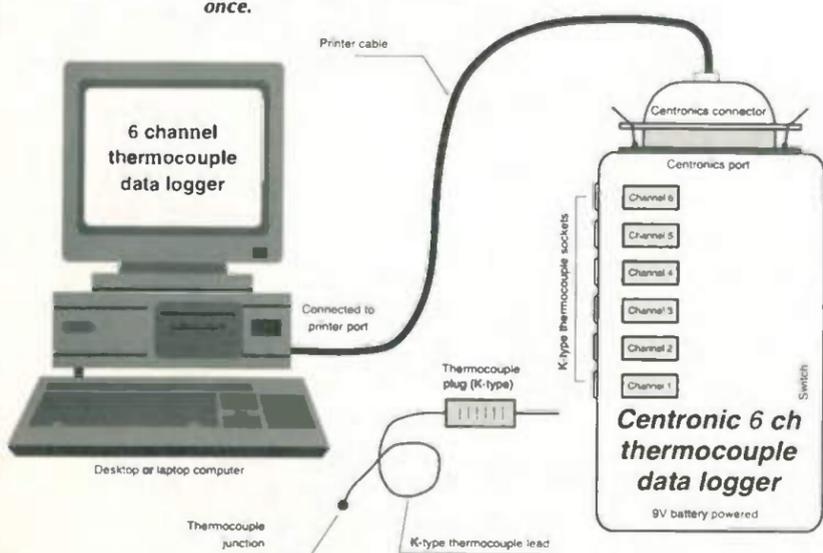
There is a family of industrial standard thermocouples and they are identified by types, Fig. 2. Operating temperature range, composition and accuracy of thermocouples are defined in the IEC584 standard, which is called a code for temperature measurement using thermocouples.

Type K thermocouple is probably the most widely used. It is suitable for temperatures ranging from -270°C to +1370°C. Its positive arm is 95% nickel balanced by Al, Si and Mn - an alloy known as Alumel. The negative arm is an alloy known as chromel which comprises 90% nickel and 10% chrome.

Type K thermocouples have three classes of accuracy:

- Class 1: range: -40°C to +1000°C
accuracy: ±0.004T or ±1.5°C
- Class 2: range: -40°C to +1200°C
accuracy: ±0.0075T or ±2.5°C
- Class 3: range: -200°C to +100°C
accuracy: ±0.015T or ±2.5°C

Fig. 1. Linking to the pc via its LPT port, the data logger takes readings of up to six thermocouples at once.



Since the logger is based on CMOS devices, it can be implemented compactly and operated from a 9V battery.

The larger of the two deviation values should be chosen. Value T is the temperature measured by the thermocouple.

Figure 3 illustrates the emf values as a function of temperature in degrees celsius for various types of thermocouples. The output is reasonably linear over a wide temperature range. But above a certain temperature, the emf falls off. Knowing the emf, you can find the temperature using a polynomial,

$$T = A_0 + A_1X + A_2X^2 + A_3X^3 \dots + A_nX^n$$

in which T is the temperature in degrees celsius, X is the thermocouple output voltage in volts, $A_0 \dots$ are polynomial coefficients which are unique to each type of thermocouple and n is the order of the polynomial. The relationship between the e.m.f. versus temperature can be found in the IEC584 international thermocouple reference tables.

Thermocouple wires can be as small as 50µm in diameter - or even less. As a result, thermocouple junctions can be made very small, especially if a butt joint is used. Due to the low mass involved, small thermocouples can have fast response times of a few milliseconds. They are also cheap and have a wide operating temperature range.

Industrial thermocouples come in different forms. They have to be chosen to suit the individual application.

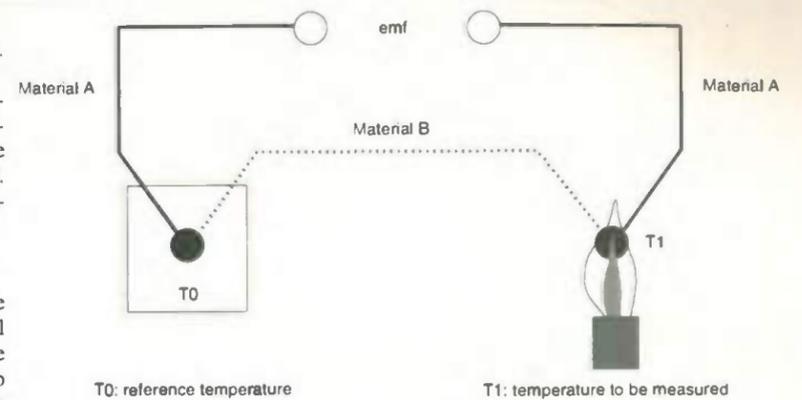
A classical way to measure temperature using thermocouples is shown in Fig. 4a. The sensing junction is at the temperature to be measured. The reference junction is placed at a reference temperature.

One way of providing the reference temperature is to use an insulated bath containing water and ice. This will give a temperature exactly at 0°C. The emf is proportional to the temperature difference between the junctions and is measured by a voltmeter.

The emf from multiple thermocouples can be measured using methods shown in Figures 4b and 4c. Such methods are especially useful for multi-channel thermocouple measurements.

These methods require the temperature of the connection terminals to be known. This can be done using a reference thermocouple connected to one of terminals, as in Fig. 4b), or using a temperature sensor attached to the terminals for mea-

Continued on page 31 after listing



T0: reference temperature

T1: temperature to be measured

Thermocouple types	Materials
E	chromel vs constantan
J	iron vs constantan
K	chromel vs alumel
R	platinum vs platinum+13% rhodium
S	platinum vs platinum+10% rhodium
T	copper vs constantan

Fig. 2. In a conventional thermocouple sensing arrangement, emf produced is proportional to the difference between two thermocouple junctions - one at a reference temperature, the other at the temperature to be determined.

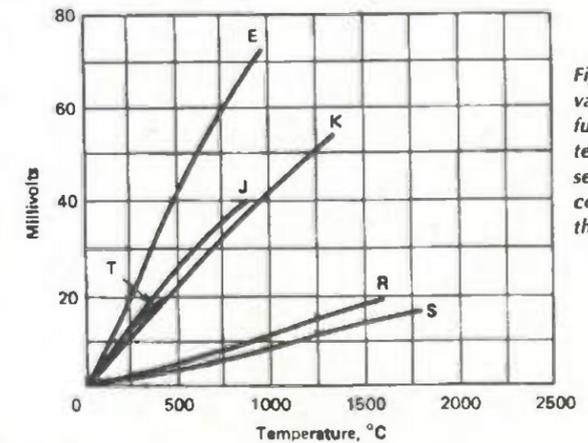
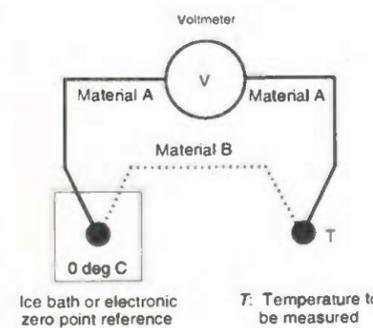


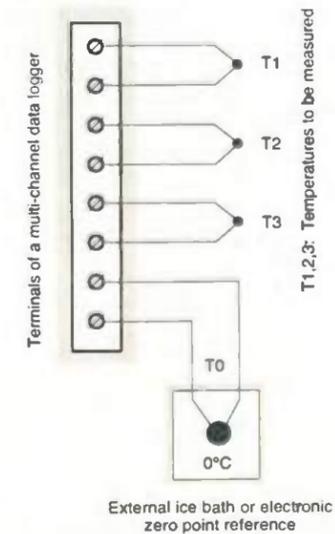
Fig. 3. EMF variations as a function of temperature for a selection of commonly used thermocouples.

Terminals arranged so that they are at a similar temperature

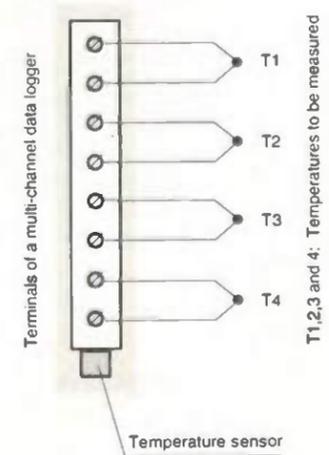
Terminals arranged so that they are at a similar temperature



(a) Basic method



(b) multi-channel measurement (using an external temperature reference)



(c) multi-channel measurement (using an on-board temperature sensor)

Fig. 4. In practice, there are several different ways of configuring the thermocouple circuit.

```

Program thermocouple_logger;
(* 6 channel temperature logger using thermocouples
Hardware and software developed by Dr Pei An, 1/98*)
(DATA PORT: DB0-CLK, DB1-A0, DB2-CONV, DB3-CAL, DB4-ADD0;
DB5-ADD1, DB6-ADD2 DB7-ADD3
ADD1 to ADD3 connected to A0,A2 and A3 on multiplexer
STATUS PORT DB6-READY, DB7-DATA IN )
( A0=0 selects expanded analogue input channel
A0=1 selects on-board analogue multiplexer )
( address=0 for batter voltage monitoring
address=1 for on-board temperature sensor, 10mV/deg C
address=2-7 for voltages inputs (6 off) )
uses
  Crt, dos;
Var
  ch,command,i:byte;
  Datax:array[1..30] of byte;
  unitx:char;
  P_address,dummy:integer;
Function bitweight(bit:byte):real;
var
  pl,i:longint;
begin
  pl:=1;
  if bit=1 then bitweight:=1
  else begin
    for i:=1 to bit-1 do pl:=pl*2;
    bitweight:=pl;
  end;
end;
(*---Detect LPT base addresses---*)
Procedure Centronics_address;
(* $000:$0408 holds the printer base address for LPT1
$000:$040A holds the printer base address for LPT2
$000:$040C holds the printer base address for LPT3
$000:$040E holds the printer base address for LPT4
$000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in binary format*)
var
  lpt:array[1..4] of integer;
  number_of_lpt,LPT_number,code:integer;
  kbchar:char;
begin
  clrscr;
  LPT_number:=1; (*to set default printer*)
  number_of_lpt:=mem[$0000:$0411];
  (*to read number of installed Centronics ports*)
  number_of_lpt:=(number_of_lpt and (128+64)) shr 6; (*Bit manipulation*)
  lpt[1]:=memw[$0000:$0408]; (*Memory read procedure*)
  lpt[2]:=memw[$0000:$040A];
  lpt[3]:=memw[$0000:$040C];
  lpt[4]:=memw[$0000:$040E];
  textbackground(blue); clrscr;
  textcolor(yellow); textbackground(red); window(10,22,70,24); clrscr;
  writeln('Number of LPT installed : ',number_of_lpt:2);
  writeln('Addresses for LPT1 to LPT 4: ',lpt[1]:3,' ',lpt[2]:3,' ',lpt[3]:3,' ',lpt[4]:3);
  write('Select LPT to be used (1,2,3,4) : ');
  delay(1000);
  if number_of_lpt>1 then begin
    repeat
      (*select LPT1 through LPT4 if more than 1 LPT installed*)
      kbchar:=readkey; (*read input key*)
      val(kbchar, LPT_number, code); (*change character to value*)
      until (LPT_number>=1) and (LPT_number<=4) and (lpt[LPT_number]<>0);
    end;
    clrscr;
    P_address:=lpt[LPT_number];
    writeln('Your selected printer interface: LPT',LPT_number:1);
    write('LPT Address : ',P_address:3);
    delay(1000);
    textbackground(black); window(1,1,80,25); clrscr;
  end;
(*---read data from STATUS port of pc---*)
Function Read_status_port(P_address:integer):byte;
var
  bytel:byte;
begin
  bytel:=port[P_address+1]; (*read a byte from the status port*)
  bytel:=bytel and (120+128);
  (*11111000 (MSB to LSB) and 0000... = 0000000*)
  Read_status_port:=bytel shr 3;
  (*shift 3 bit right, Read_status_port = 0000hhhh*)
end;
(*---Write data to DATA port of pc---*)
Procedure Write_data_port(P_address:integer; port_data:byte);
(*no lines in the Data port are not inverted*)
begin
  port[P_address]:=port_data; (*output a byte to the data port*)

```

```

end;
Function Input_data:byte;
begin
  input_data:=read_status_port(P_address);
end;
Function CAD:longint;
(*Calibrating the A/D converter*)
begin
  command:=0;
  port[P_address]:=0+8+command; (CONV=0, CAL=1)
  delay(20);
  Port[P_address]:=4+8+Command; (CONV=1 and CAL=1, calibrating started)
  repeat until ((input_data and 8)= 0) or keypressed;
  (*-REDY goes low to indicate a complete conversion*)
  port[P_address]:=command; (CONV=0, CAL=0)
  delay(2000);
end;
Function voltage(address:byte):real;
(*read voltage *)
var
  sum:real;
  v:array [1..10] of real;
  i,ix:integer;
begin
  sum:=0;
  command:=A0*2+address*32;
  Port[P_address]:=4+Command; (CONV=1, CAL=0)
  repeat until (input_data and 8)= 0;
  (*-REDY goes low to indicate a complete conversion*)
  delay(1);
  for i:=1 to 20 do
    begin
      datax[21-i]:=1-round((input_data and 16)/16);
      (*note: DB7 of the status port is inverted*)
      port[P_address]:=1+command;
      (*CLK goes from low to high to start shifting*)
      port[P_address]:=command;
      (*CLK goes from high to low to clock out next bit*)
    end;
    for i:=1 to 20 do begin sum:=sum+bitweight(i)*datax[i] end;
  voltage:=(sum - 8*256*256) /8/256/256*2.500; (*bipolar shifting*)
  port[P_address]:=command;
  delay(100);
end;
Function TC(channel:byte):real;
(*read temperature from a channel, channel=1 to 6*)
var
  temp:real;
begin
  temp:=(voltage(1,1)/0.01 + (voltage(1,channel+1))/0.0000405);
  TC:=temp;
  if (temp>=1500) then TC:=0;
  if (temp<=-100) then TC:=0;
end;
Procedure Measure_all;
begin
  gotoxy(10,25); write(' Press any key to stop logging');
  gotoxy(10,1) ; write(' Data read from the data logger');
  repeat
    gotoxy(21,10); write('Battery voltage :',voltage(1,0)*5.7:10:1,' [V]');
    gotoxy(21,11); write('On-board temp.:',voltage(1,1)/0.01:10:1,' [deg C]');
    for i:=1 to 6 do
      begin
        gotoxy(21,11+i);
        write('Temperature ',i,' :',TC(i):10:1,' [deg C]');
      end;
    until keypressed;
end;
Procedure Diagram;
(*A diagram showing the layout of the data logger*)
begin
  window(1,1,80,25);
  Textbackground(blue);
  textcolor(yellow);
  clrscr;
  writeln(' Layout of the 6 channel thermocouple data logger');
  writeln;
  writeln(' <----->');
  writeln(' * Computer Thermocouple Logger *');
  writeln(' *');
  writeln(' *');
  writeln(' <<<< * Channel 6 *');
  writeln(' *');
  writeln(' <<<< * Channel 5 *');
  writeln(' *');
  writeln(' <<<< * Channel 4 *');
  writeln(' *');
  writeln(' *');
  Features');
  -----);
  6 K-type thermocouple sockets');
  19-bit A/D conversion accuracy');
  Measurement range');
  -100 to 1350°C ');
  ±2°C accuracy');
  Centronics port connection');
  On-board temperature sensor');
  A PP3 9V battery required');

```

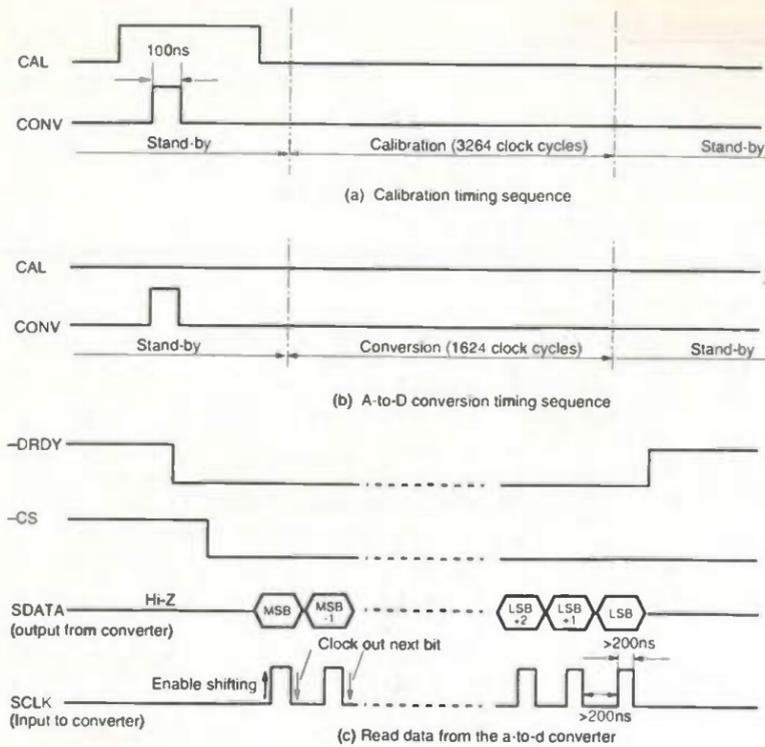
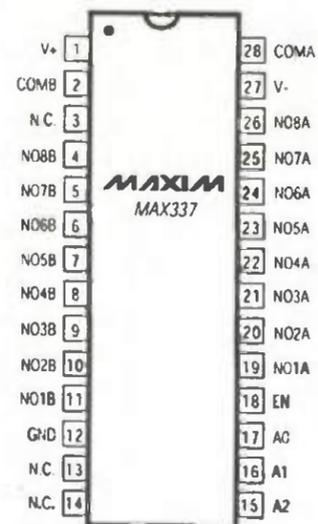



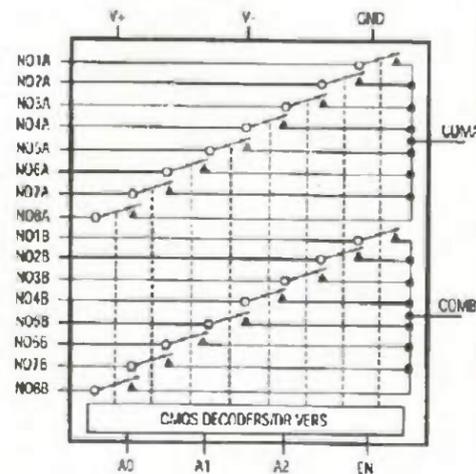
Fig. 7. Timing sequences for the CS5504 20-bit digitiser chip.

Fig. 8. MAX337 is a dual eight-into-one multiplexer featuring an on-resistance of 400Ω and less than 20pA leakage current at room temperature.



MAX337				
A2	A1	A0	EN	ON SWITCH
X	X	X	0	NONE
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	1	2
0	1	0	1	3
0	1	1	1	4
1	0	0	1	5
1	0	1	1	6
1	1	0	1	7
1	1	1	1	8

LOGIC '0' = $V_{AL} \leq 0.8V$, LOGIC '1' = $V_{AH} \geq 2V$



the input channels specified by the state of A_0 at the rising edge of CONV signal.

If CAL and CONV signals are both high, after the calibration, the device automatically performs a conversion. At the end of the conversion, $-DRDY$ become low to indicate a valid conversion has been completed. Here, the minus sign indicates negative logic.

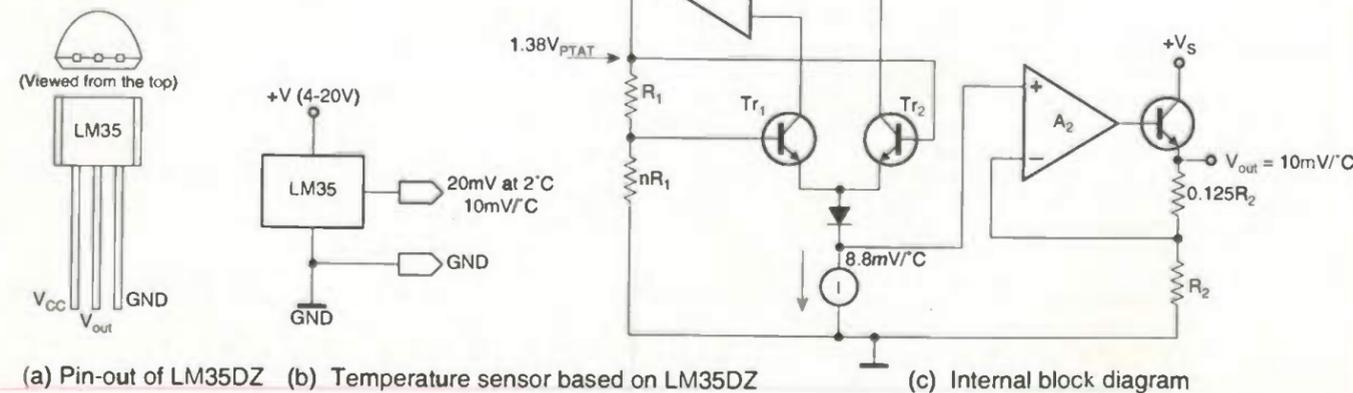
Conversion state is entered at the low-to-high transition of the CONV, when CAL is low. One of the two analogue input channels is selected by A_0 when CONV goes from low to high. When A_0 is low, analogue input channel 1 is selected and when A_0 is high, channel 2 is selected.

The CONV line is kept high during the conversion. After the conversion is completed and the data is latched into the serial data register, the $-DRDY$ goes from high to low. This flags a completed conversion. After that the CONV can be pulled to logic low.

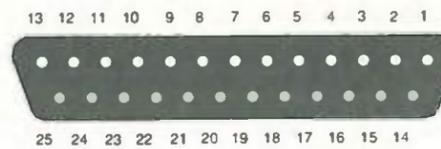
When $-CS$ goes from high to low after new data becomes available, i.e. after $-DRDY$ goes low, the most-significant bit, DB_{19} , of the conversion data is output on the SDATA pin. The first rising edge of SCLK enables the data shifting. In stand-by mode, the SCLK line should be held low.

At the falling edge of the SCLK, the next data bit appears on the SDATA pin. Each subsequent falling edge shifts out the serial data bits. Once the least-significant bit of the conversion data is preset, the falling edge of SCLK causes the SDATA output to go to tri-state and $-DRDY$ to return high.

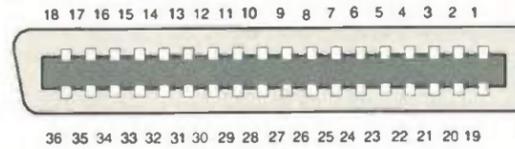
Fig. 9. Details of the temperature sensor used for the reference temperature.



(a) Pin-out of LM35DZ (b) Temperature sensor based on LM35DZ (c) Internal block diagram



(a) Pin-out of the Centronics connector on pc compatibles - viewed from the back of the pc
Connector type: 25-pin female D-type



(b) Pin-out of the Centronics connector on printers - viewed from the back of the printer
Connector type: 36-pin female Centronics-type

Fig. 10. Functions of a standard pc's LPT port connections follow the long-established Centronics standard.

The Centronics printer port

Pin layout and functions of a pc's Centronics printer port is shown in Fig. 10.

Details of the port can be found in reference 3. In brief, a standard Centronics port contains three i/o ports. One port is the DATA port, comprising eight outputs, another is the CONTROL port which consists of four outputs and the third is the STATUS port which is made up of five inputs.

The DATA and CONTROL ports are output ports and the status port is an input. The computer uses these ports to output data and the STATUS port to input a five-bit word.

Pin functions of the Centronics port connectors

Connector	computer	printer	Direction	Name	Explanation
1	1		C to P	STROBE	Strobe data
2	2		C to P	DB0	Data bit 0
3	3		C to P	DB1	Data bit 1
4	4		C to P	DB2	Data bit 2
5	5		C to P	DB3	Data bit 3
6	6		C to P	DB4	Data bit 4
7	7		C to P	DB5	Data bit 5
8	8		C to P	DB6	Data bit 6
9	9		C to P	DB7	Data bit 7
10	10		P to C	ACK	Indicating data received
11	11		P to C	BUSY	Indicating printer busy
12	12		P to C	PE	Indicating paper empty
13	13		P to C	SLCT	Indicating printer on line
14	14		C to P	LF/CR	Auto linefeed after carriage return
15	32		P to C	ERROR	Indicating printer error
16	31		C to P	INITIALISE	Initialise printer
17	36		C to P	SLIN	Select/deselect printer
18-25	19-30 and 33			GND	Twisted-pair return ground
	18,34			Unused	
	16			Logic GND	Logic ground
	17			Chassis GND	Chassis ground

'C' = Computer 'P' = Printer

Table 1. Output coding for unipolar and bipolar modes.

Unipolar mode	Output codes	Bipolar mode
$> V_{ref} - 1.5 \text{ lsb}$	FFFF ₁₆	$> V_{ref} - 1.5 \text{ lsb}$
$V_{ref} - 1.5 \text{ lsb}$	FFFF ₁₆	$V_{ref} - 1.5 \text{ lsb}$
$V_{ref}/2 - 0.5 \text{ lsb}$	8000 _{16}} -FFFF ₁₆	-0.5 lsb
0.5 lsb	0000 _{16}} -0000 ₁₆	$-V_{ref} + 0.5 \text{ lsb}$
$< 0.5 \text{ lsb}$	0000 _{16}}	$< V_{ref} + 0.5 \text{ lsb}$

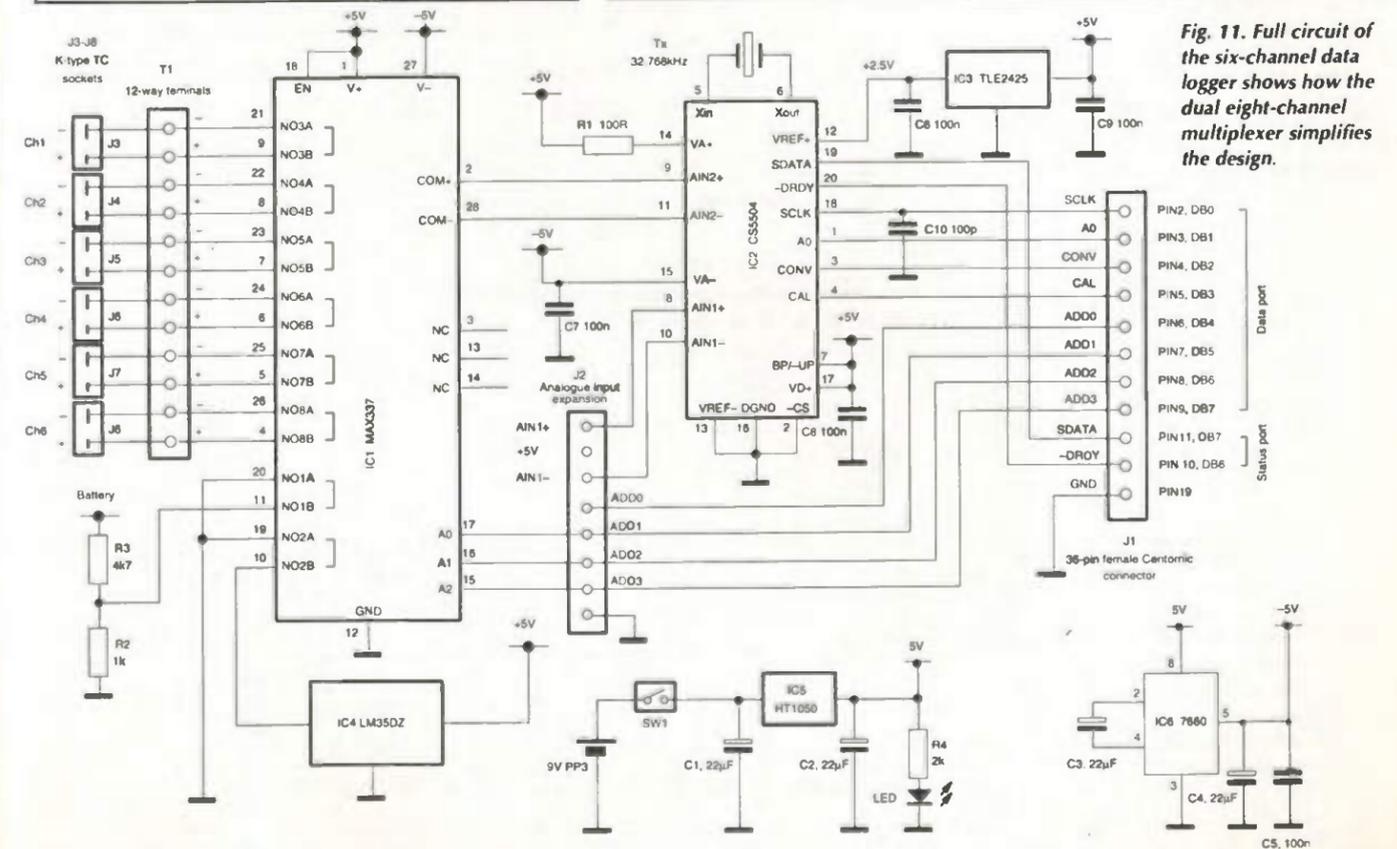


Fig. 11. Full circuit of the six-channel data logger shows how the dual eight-channel multiplexer simplifies the design.

This indicates that the serial data register is emptied. Only under this condition can the serial port registers be updated with new data on completion of another conversion, Fig. 7.

The input signal can be configured for a unipolar or bipolar signal depending on the status of BP-UP line. The CS5504 converter outputs data in a binary format when converting unipolar or in offset binary form when converting a bipolar signal. Table 1 shows the output coding for the two measurement modes.

More details on the CS5504 are available in the manufacturer's data sheet.¹

Eight-into-one multiplexing

The MAX337 is a dual eight-to-one CMOS analogue multiplexer. It features a maximum on resistance of 400Ω and the device conducts current equally well in both directions. It has an extremely low off leakage – less than 20pA at room temperature – and an on channel leakage figure of less than 50pA.

The device operates from a single supply of between +4.5V and +30V, or from a dual power supply of ±4.5V to ±20V. All control pins are TTL compatible.

Pin-out, pin functions and internal block diagram of the MAX337 are given in Fig. 8. The device contains two eight-to-one analogue multiplexers. One of the eight inputs is connected to the common output by control of a three-bit binary address, A₀₋₂.

In the present circuit, the two multiplexers are used together to provide differential multiplexed inputs. More details on the MAX337 can be found in the maker's data sheet.²

Temperature referencing

An LM35DZ is used as the on-board temperature sensor, Fig. 9. This is a precision temperature sensor whose output voltage is linearly proportional to the Celsius temperature in a range from 0°C to 100°C. Without calibration, it is able to achieve an accuracy of 0.6°C at 25°C.

The sensitivity of the sensor is 10mV per degree Celsius. The device requires a supply from +4V to 30V. Its quiescent current is only 56µA with a voltage supply of +5V. This makes the sensor ideal for battery operated applications. Low quiescent current also ensures that the self-heating of the device is below 0.08°C in still air.

Circuit detail

You will see from Fig. 11 that the DATA and the STATUS ports of the Centronics port are used for controlling the operations of the data logger and for reading data from it.

Lines in the DATA port are used as shown in Table 2. Two lines in the STATUS port are used for receiving data from the logger into the computer. Lines DB_{3,5} are not used, DB₆ connects to the -DRDY line of the a-to-d converter and DB₇ connects to the SDATA line of the a-to-d converter. This line is inverted.

Figure 12 shows how compact the system can be.

References

1. Data sheet CS5504, Crystal Semiconductor Corporation.
2. Data sheet MAX336/MAX337, Maxim Corporation.
3. PC Interfacing – Using Centronics, RS232 and game ports, Pei An. Newnes, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1998, ISBN0240514483.

Technical support

Designers' kits including all necessary components to construct a complete thermocouple data logger and the TP6 source codes are available from the author. Please make your enquiry to Dr Pei An, 11 Sandpiper Drive, Stockport, Manchester SK3 8UL, UK. Tel/fax/answer m/c +44-(0)161-477-9583. Pei's e-mail address is PAN@FS1.ENG.MAN.AC.UK.

Table 2. Summary of the functions of the printer port data pins.

- DB0: serial clock SCLK for a-to-d conversion
- DB1: analogue multiplexer selection line, A₀ on a-to-d converter,
- DB2: conversion line CONV on a-to-d converter
- DB3: calibration line CAL on a-to-d converter
- DB4: ADD0, not used
- DB5: ADD1, connects to MAX337 pin A₀
- DB6: ADD2, connects to MAX337 pin A₁
- DB7: ADD3, connects to MAX337 pin A₂

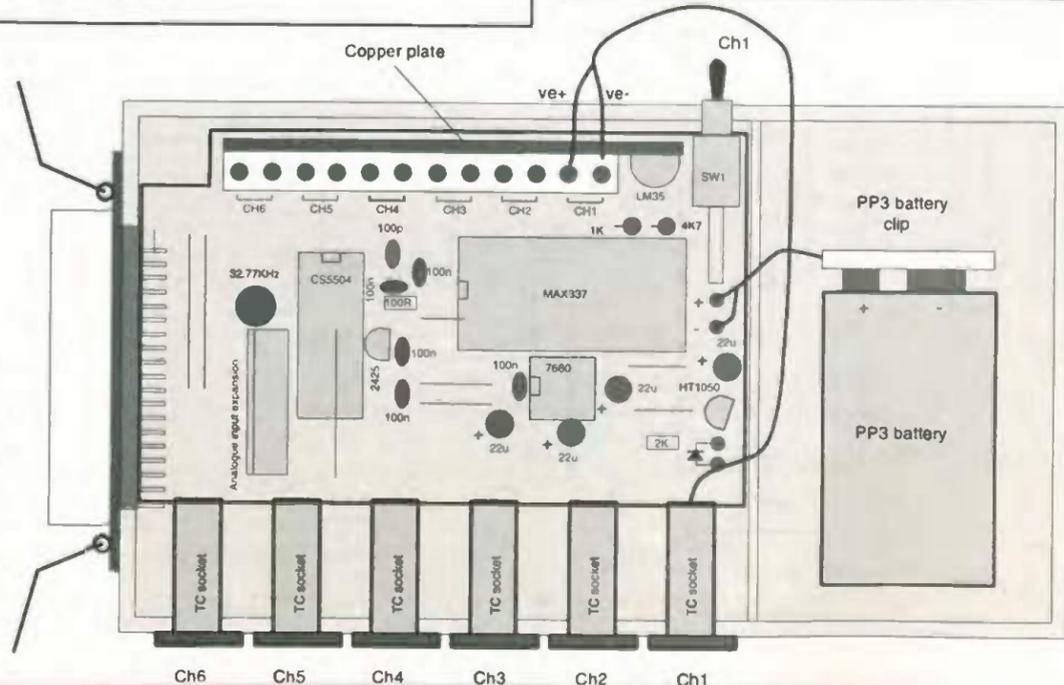


Fig. 12. Pei's self-contained thermocouple measurement subsystem is a compact design running from its own power source. As a reader service, the design is being made available from the author, together with its software.

Tracktek Systems Ltd Units 2/3, 38 Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts, SG4 0AP
Tel: 01462-621616 Fax: 01462-434597

EM25

West German Army receiver-fully transistorised, VHF, FM, 26.00MHz to 69.95MHz in 50KHz steps. Digital (Mechanical) frequency readout, 880 channels. Manufactured by SEL to an extremely high standard. 24Volt operation - size 22 x 35 x 31cms. Sold as tested and working with handset, circuits and German manual.

Price: £45.00 + VAT
Post and packing: £18.50

SEM25

This West German transmitter-receiver is very similar to the EM25, it being fully transistorised with the exception of one valve in the P.A. Frequency range 26.00MHz to 69.95MHz in 50KHz steps. VHF, FM with a receiver sensitivity better than 0.5µV. Digital (mechanical) readout with a switchable power output of 1Watt or 15Watt; this set operates from a 24Volt d.c. supply. Size 30 x 35 x 31 cms, once again manufactured to a very high standard. Sold as tested and working with handset, ATU, circuit diagram & manual (German).

Price: £75.00 + VAT
Post and packing: £18.50

SEM35

This fully transistorised West German Army Manpack is one of the best we have seen. The set is very similar to the AN/PRC77, with digital (mechanical) readout, 50KHz channel spacing and works in the frequency range from 26.00 MHz to 69.95MHz. The unit operates from either an external 24Volt supply or from ordinary "D" Cells internally fitted. The transmitter output power is switchable for either 1Watt or 150mW, with a BNC socket for the antenna connection. Sold as tested and working with handset, circuit diagram & manual (German).

Price: £90.00 + VAT
Post and packing: £18.50

PRC 6/6

Ideal for one of our Inverter Units, this American designed, West German manufactured Walkie Talkie was used in the Korean and Vietnam wars. Utilising 14 sub-miniature wire-ended valves this six-channel crystal controlled set has an operating frequency range from 47MHz to 55.4MHz.

Price: £35.00 + VAT
Post and packing: £7.50

RACAL JAGUAR V ONE ONLY

Currently still in service with over 40 nations this VHF, FM set has a frequency hopping ECCM capability and a frequency range of 30MHz to 88MHz in 2320 channels with 25KHz channel spacing. This unit, model number BCC 66, comes with the high power vehicle interface unit (VRQ 316) and interconnecting cables, vehicle antenna matching unit (BCC 58B), handset, remote audio unit (BCC 568B) and fill gun (MA4083B). The power output is switchable from 10mW to 5W to 20W and the set operates from a 24Volt supply. Believed to be fully operational, this unit is sold as-is, complete and in good condition, with manual, but without circuit diagrams.

Price: £1250.00 + VAT
Post and Packing £18.50

INVERTER UNIT

We manufacture a wide range of component power supplies designed to enable portable valve equipment (both military and commercial) to operate from a 12Volt supply. For further details visit our website at www.tracktek.co.uk or telephone us for a brochure.

Tracktek Systems - Bringing the past to life!

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

for High Quality Audio Tubes
The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves. Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications. Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY. Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes			
PRE-AMP TUBES	POWER TUBES	POWER TUBES	SOCKETS ETC.
ECC81 5.00 EL34G	7.50 6X4	8.00 6336A	B9A 1000V or PCB 1.50
ECC82 5.00 EL34 (PP3AL)	8.00 6336A	46.00 6336A	B9A 1000V or PCB Gold Pin 3.00
ECC83 5.00 EL34 (4-pin DCL)	8.50 6550A	11.00 Octal 100 or PCB 3.00	Octal 100 or PCB 3.00
ECC85 6.00 EL84/6B05	4.70 6550WA or WB	13.50 Octal 100 or PCB Gold Pin 4.20	4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30
ECC88 5.00 EL509/519	13.00 7581A	11.00 4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30	4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30
ECF82 5.00 EB4L/7199A	6.50 807	9.00 4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30	4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30
ECL82 5.00 KT66	9.50 811A	11.00 4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30	4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30
ECL86 5.00 KT77	12.00 812A	34.00 4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30	4 Pin (for JAL 3000 Gold) 3.30
EF86 5.50 KT88 (Gold Pin)	12.50 845	30.00 Gold Pin	5 Pin (for 800) 3.00
EB0F Gold Pin	10.00 KT88 (Gold Pin)	21.00	7 Pin (for 800) 4.50
EB1CC Gold Pin	6.50 KT98 (Gold Pin)	60.00	9 Pin (for EL 8130L DCL or PCB) 5.00
EB2 CC Gold Pin	8.00 PL509/519	9.00 E280	4.00 Screening Can
EB3CC Gold Pin	7.50 2A3 (w or w Pin)	14.50 E281	11.00 Anode Connector
EB8CC Gold Pin	8.00 211	22.00 G232	9.50 Anode Connector
6E17 6.00 309B	50.00 G233	5.50 G234	1.50 Anode Connector
6SL7GT 4.50 6C33C-B	27.00 G234	5.50 G237	1.70 Retainer (for 6LWGC) 2.00
6SN7GT 4.50 6L6CC	6.50 G237	8.00 5U4G	
6922 5.20 6L6WGC/5881	8.00 5U4G	5.00 5V4GT	
6922 6.50 6V6GT	11.50 5V3CT	4.50 5V3CT	
6922 6.50 6V6GT	10.50 5V4GT	4.50 5V4GT	
	6118B	10.50 5V4GT	

...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).

SARA/GZ34 MULLARD	20.00	6R4C (AAT/THOV)	27.00	6SN7GT BRIMMAR	5.50	13E1 strc	110.00
SRA9Y RCA STC	7.00	6B9V6 BRIMMAR	5.00	12AT7WA MULLARD	5.00	805 CT90W	50.00
SRA9VY CHATHAM USA	10.00	6BX7 GT ST VAMBA	8.50	12AY7 GE SILVAMBA	7.75	5842A GEC	15.00
5U4G RCA or GE	12.00	6CG78F07 ST VAMBA	7.50	12AZ7 GE	7.50	6C80V1 FUSION	12.50
5V3WGT ST VAMBA	5.00	6CL6 RCA or GE	5.00	12BH7A GE or RCA	13.00	6555A GE	22.00
6AS7G RCA or SRA9VY	12.00	6CV6 RCA	11.00	12BY7A GE or RCA	9.00	6146B GE	17.00
6AU6WC ST VAMBA	3.50	6SL7GT STC	5.50	12E1 strc	12.50		

ASK ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST
Please note carriage extra + VAT (EEC only) - When ordering, state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube).
Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS' DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY).
FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary.

Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Valves!
Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.
44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road, Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems

CHIPDRIVE EXTERN

Intelligent Programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I²C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. Supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL car T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz
RS232 @ 9600 - 115200 bps
Internal Supply / Ni-MH
Size: 100x70x80mm Weight 660 Gram
Supplied with cardServer.dll API for easy development of SmartCard
Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.

£69 + VAT
P&P £7.50



CE Compliant

Chip Drive Intern

3.5" floppy bay version of the CHIPDRIVE Applications are available to provide SmartCard controlled access of data on Hard Drives or "PC-LOCK", to control access to the whole PC Fully Compatible with TOOLBOX for systems development. Supplied with cardServer.dll API £85.00 + £5 P&P + VAT



CE Compliant

Most popular smart cards are plastic, the size of a credit card, with an embedded microprocessor containing an operating system and erasable non-volatile memory. Physical protection against unauthorized tampering with the card is provided through the following scheme:
The microprocessor and

NEW CHIPDRIVE - micro

Fully Compatible with TOOLBOX for application development. Featuring the same functionality as Chip Drive Extern but in a small neat low cost package, similar in size to a smart card. Supplied with cardServer.dll API £65 + £5 P&P + VAT

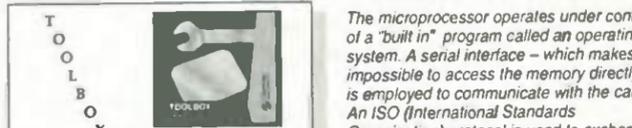


CE Compliant

memory are created as a single chip. This insures there are no data paths that can be monitored or probed. This chip is connected to a thin circuit board and encapsulated with an epoxy. The "module" is then glued within a well milled into the plastic card. This prohibits physical access to the microprocessor and provides a more durable medium than magnetic stripe cards.

CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit
micro, sample cards and Toolbox
£99.95 + P&P + VAT

http://www.towitoko.co.uk
http://www.crownhill.co.uk
http://edsim.cambs.net



Driver and application software is available for the CHIPDRIVE family of terminals including the command set DLL for Windows 3.11/95/NT, easy to use 16 and 32 Bit DLLs with just one function call to the "CardServer", a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent on the type of card inserted. Supplied on CD ROM containing cardserver.dll, applications and source code examples £29.95 + £5 P&P + VAT

SMARTCARDS Available from Stock:
GemPlus, Atmel, Xicor, Siemens, SGS Crownhill and more.....
SLE4442, 4432, 4418, 4428, 4404. AT88SCxxx, AT24C01-16
GPM103, GFM1K, 2K, 4K, GPM416 Phone Cards, Loyalty Cards

THE SMARTEST SOLUTION
Crownhill can offer a broad range of smart cards from just £1.00 and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available from just £3.50 ea.....DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD!
Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers' specification.

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD

Precision fader

Disillusioned with conventional faders, David Birt designed this digitally-driven potentiometer that allows clean, smooth and precise fading without resorting to a microcontroller.

This design was produced for controlling the record level of a DAT or CD-R recorder at live recording sessions. So what is wrong with conventional ganged logarithmic potentiometers?

- They are prone to wear,
- Their law is only approximately logarithmic,
- Poor tracking between the two channels can cause the stereo image to shift as the record level is adjusted.
- The range of adjustment is too large to allow accurate re-setting to a previous desired setting, following a fade-down for applause, or fade-up for announcements.
- The usual 0 to 10 scale does not

relate to the decibel scale on the recorder's level meters.

This new design provides equally-spaced decibel increments – accurate to 0.1dB – which do relate directly to the readings on the level meters. Thus it is very easy to implement a desired reduction or increase of headroom of say 6dB quickly, and to reset precisely to a previous level after fades. The tracking is also within 0.1dB.

How it works

The fader control is a 16-position hexadecimal switch, RS part number 322-142.

It provides 16 attenuation settings in 1.5dB increments ranging from 0 to 22.5dB. Its four-bit output serves as data B which is fed to IC₃ magnitude com-

Special features

The fader increments in steps of 0.375dB between the 1.5dB switch indents, which gives a very smooth fade. An 18dB warning led is mounted adjacent to the 18dB switch position so as to alert the operator that there are only two counter-clockwise positions remaining, and that the preceding pre-amplifier will soon run out of headroom unless its gain is reduced.

parator. Data A to the comparator comprises bits D_{5,2} from the up/down counter IC_{1,2}.

At power-up, a pulse from 'IC₆' loads the counter with 3C₁₆. On the first clock edge, the counter outputs 3C₁₆ corresponding to 22.5dB attenuation, to the AD7112 logarithmic multiplying digital-to-analogue converter.

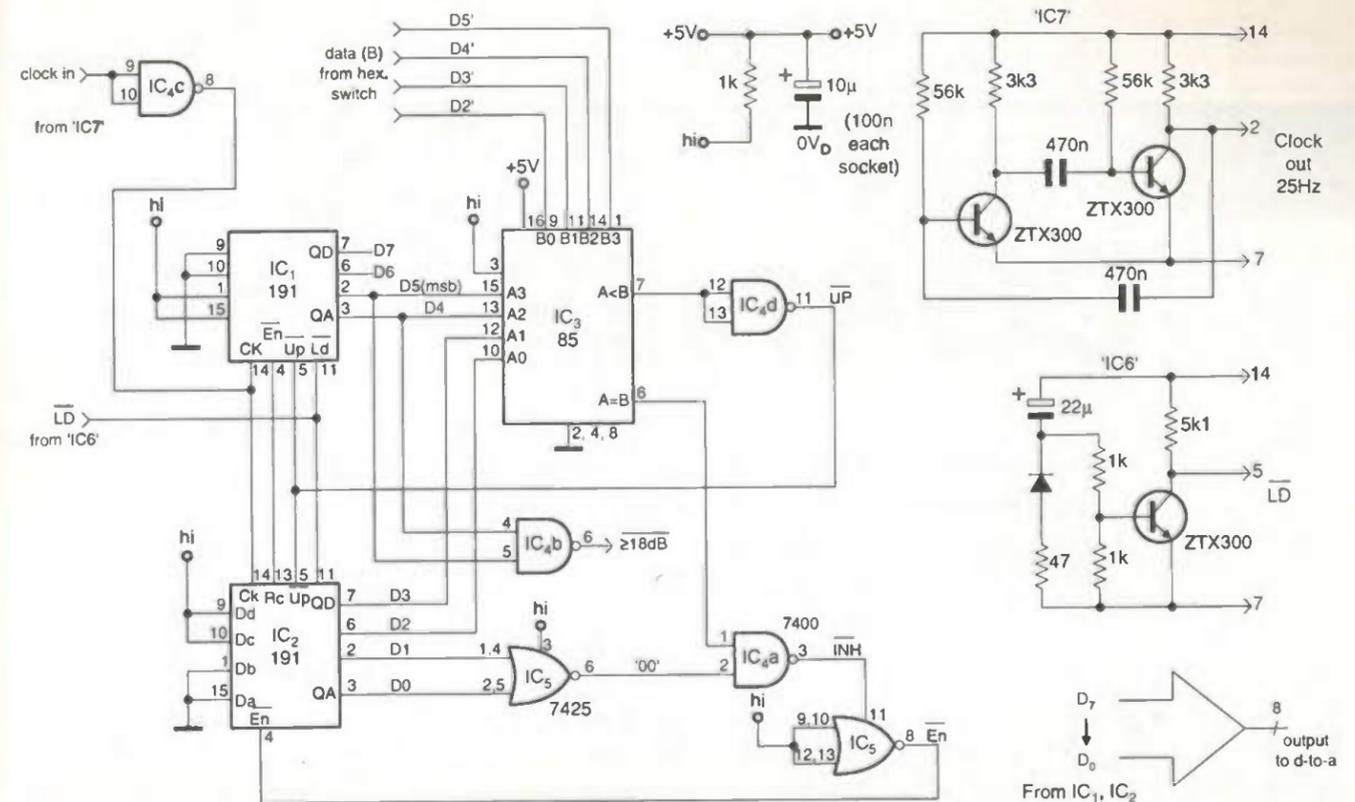
When the control knob is turned so that data A is not equal to data B, the counter counts up or down until data A equals data B, and D₁ and D₀ are both logic zero and then stops. The counter is clocked at 25Hz by the clock generator 'IC₇'. This gives a fade rate of about 10dB per second, which I find to be just right.

Implementing the design

The digital parts should be separated from the analogue parts. I wire-wrapped the digital ICs, and 'IC₆' and 'IC₇' were constructed on 14-pin DIL headers which plug into sockets in the digital card. The analogue circuitry was built on strip board, as were the supply regulators.

Attenuation obtained for each digital value that can be fed to the d-to-a converter.

Atten (dB)	Data A								Data B*	
	D ₇	D ₆	D ₅ *	D ₄ *	D ₃ *	D ₂ *	D ₁	D ₀	A ₁₆	B ₁₆
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 ₁₆	0 ₁₆
1.5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04 ₁₆	1 ₁₆
3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08 ₁₆	2 ₁₆
4.5	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0C ₁₆	3 ₁₆
6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10 ₁₆	4 ₁₆
7.5	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	14 ₁₆	5 ₁₆
9	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	18 ₁₆	6 ₁₆
10.5	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1C ₁₆	7 ₁₆
12	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20 ₁₆	8 ₁₆
13.5	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	24 ₁₆	9 ₁₆
15	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28 ₁₆	A ₁₆
16.5	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C ₁₆	B ₁₆
18	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30 ₁₆	C ₁₆
19.5	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34 ₁₆	D ₁₆
21	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38 ₁₆	E ₁₆
22.5	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3C ₁₆	F ₁₆



Digital side of the fader. The clocking and data-loading subcircuits on the right are called 'ICs' since they were built as modules that plugged into IC sockets for convenience. Circuitry on the left is devoted to producing the digital word representing the amount of attenuation. This word is fed to the digital-to-analogue circuit below.

The fader is designed for use at output levels of around 0dBm, i.e. 0.775Vrms. At this level 'zipper' noise during fading – caused by inherent charge transfer in the d-to-a converter – is not audible on 'silence' or music programme. It can just be detected as a quiet 'cat-purr' on pure test tones of frequency below about 250Hz, but at higher frequencies one just hears a perfectly smooth fade.

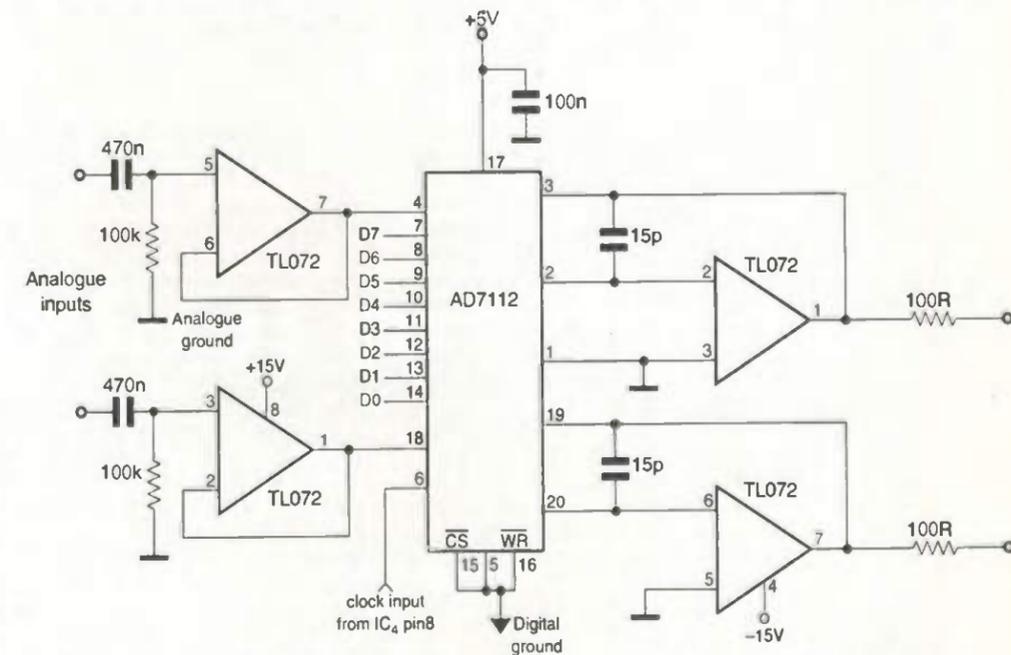
Variants

If a wider control range of 45dB in 3dB increments is preferred, this can be implemented by changing the data A inputs to the magnitude comparator to D_{6,3} from the counter, and using a third input to IC₅ nor gate to sense when lines D_{2,0} are all at logic zero.

Muting on the last switch position can be implemented via a four-input NAND gate whose inputs are the B data from the switch, and whose output sets the d-to-a converter control data to FX and lights a mute led.

A programmable memory is probably the easiest way to provide an lcd or led display of decibels attenuation.

Looping back from the fader output to the input buffer amplifiers could provide an amplifier with gain



selectable between 0 and +22.5dB or 0 to 45dB.

Arranging for inverted data to be fed to one channel of the d-to-a converter provides a pan potentiometer.

The table lists the data A and data B* values corresponding to the sixteen available switch steps.

Simplicity. The binary word from the digital circuit feeds D₀₋₇ of the d-to-a converter to provide 0 to 22.5dB of attenuation in 1.5dB steps. The clever part is that although the switch selects 1.5dB attenuation increments, the fader transits between each step in much smaller increments, giving a smooth fade.

SPEAKERS' CORNER

Linearity – John Watkinson looks at what happens in the speaker's gap, and how different design slants affect sound quality.

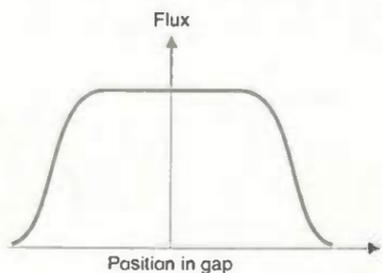
One of the hardest parameters to optimise in a moving coil transducer is linearity. Unfortunately, the criteria for linearity in loudspeakers increases as other defects are removed. For example if a diffraction controlled cabinet shape is used, the stereophonic imaging accuracy will improve, but the drive units will have to be made more linear.

This is because in an intensity stereo system, all of the virtual sound sources which are created at different points between the speakers are due to signal pairs presented to the speakers. These differ only in amplitude.

When there are many sound sources, each speaker gets a waveform which is the sum of a large number of different sounds. If there is the slightest non-linearity, there will be intermodulation which will produce sound sources which were not in the original sound.

In monophonic reproduction, these intermodulated sound sources will be in the same place as the original sounds and so will be partially masked. But in stereo, intermodulated sources will not be masked so well

Fig. 1. Flux distribution in the loudspeaker coil's gap should be symmetrical.



because attentional selectivity – also known as the cocktail party effect – allows the listener to concentrate on sound from a particular direction to the partial exclusion of other sounds. This phenomenon allows intermodulation products to be heard when they are in a different location in the image. Thus the better the imaging performance of a pair of loudspeakers, the lower the intermodulation distortion allowable.

Intermodulation at mid and top frequencies is most obvious on choral music where there are many similar sound sources in different places in the image, and in flute music.

Does distortion at 1f matter?

In low-frequency speakers, the widespread – and incorrect – use of porting and resonance means that most speakers suffer linear distortion. This can mask non-linear distortion, leading to the popular myth that distortion doesn't matter at low frequencies.

If I can hear the difference between a real bodhran or a real tympanum and the version from a loudspeaker, I have to conclude it's the speaker that's wrong.

The linearity of a driver used in a sealed enclosure probably has to be better than that used in a ported alignment. Drive units intended for high-quality speakers must be designed to eliminate all potential sources of non-linearity, of which there are many. Only when all of these have been dealt with will the necessary performance be realised.

Remedying all problems but one may result in little improvement because the remaining problem prevents the other improvements being heard.

Most of the non-linearities in a moving coil transducer originate with the motor system. One fundamental requirement is that the force generated by the motor should be independent of the coil position. Figure 1 shows that this requires the flux distribution in the gap to be exactly symmetrical so that as part of the coil moves out of one side of the field it is exactly balanced by the part of the coil moving in on the other side.

Designing a symmetrical field motor is not especially difficult, but the parts have more complex shapes and cost a little more to make. The result is that the overwhelming majority of magnetic circuits in today's drive units are sub-optimal because they are designed for economy.

Spider webs

In woofers, the cone travel is such that the performance of the spider and surround can affect linearity. The majority of spiders in use today are highly non-linear because the restoring force isn't proportional to deflection. Instead it increases disproportionately as the cone moves away from the neutral point.

This form of distortion can be reduced dramatically by studying how spiders actually work and formally designing them rather than just copying what the industry normally produces.

In tweeters, the amplitude of motion is relatively small and the operating frequency range is well above resonance so that the motion of the cone is mass controlled. Here the linearity of the spider is not so important, but other effects are.

The force created in the coil is caused by the flow of current interacting with the magnetic field from the magnet. The lines of flux of a quiescent speaker motor are precisely orthogonal to the direction of motion and act as though they are in tension as shown in Fig. 2a). The only way a force can be created is if the lines of force are deflected as in 2b) so that a component of tension acts in the direction of coil motion.

As a result, as the coil accelerates forwards, the gap flux is pushed backwards – that Newton chap again – and vice versa. The motion of the flux within the magnet and the magnetic circuit can produce distortion.

Inside the magnet, the only way that the flux can move is by the shifting of domain walls. This requires energy, is hysteretic and fundamentally non-linear. Thus the flux does not move smoothly, but in a series of jumps.

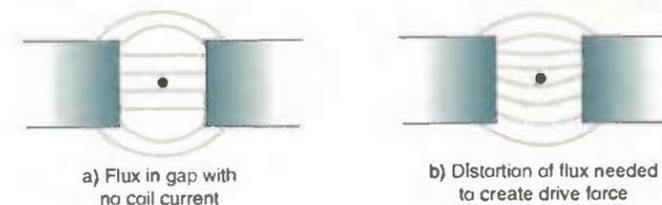


Fig. 2. Flux in gap with no coil current, a), and distortion of field needed to create drive force, b).

In magnetic tape and disk heads the result is called Barkhausen noise. In loudspeakers the effect is that of program modulated noise, similar but not identical to the modulation noise of an analogue tape recorder.

One way of stopping flux modulation is to use an electrically conductive magnet material. If the magnet is conductive, field shifts will have to generate huge eddy currents in a short circuit.

Useful for clamping shopping lists Neodymium magnets are clearly superior here as they are highly conductive. As for ferrite magnets, well, they are insulators and serious loudspeaker designers only use them to hold shopping lists onto the door of the fridge.

Flux modulation in steel pole pieces is resisted by the same effect because steel is a conductor, but some designers use copper plated pole pieces because copper has much lower resistivity than steel.

It is instructive to compare transducer construction technologies practically. One comparison which is striking is to make a tweeter in which the magnetic circuit can be interchanged. Using the same software with a traditional ferrite magnet having mass produced poles or with a designer neodymium magnetic circuit produces a remarkable difference in clarity.

Finally, linearity can potentially be improved using motional feedback, but that will have to wait for another time. ■

10 Technical products

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue provides a virtual technical superstore, product encyclopaedia, and a help line with round-the-clock service – the moment you slip it into your computer!

It's quite amazing just how much you can get out of it. Products from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, semiconductors to computers, hand tools to power tools. On-line advice, and access to a full library of data sheets, providing detailed information on almost every product in our range. But the best thing about Electromail, is that it's open just when you want to go shopping. 24 hours a day. 365 days a year.

And in most cases your order will be despatched on the very

ELECTROMAIL
a more professional choice

same day you order (failing that, the next working day).

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue offers you more products and services than any of the alternatives. Send for your copy and get a head

start in your business, your home or hobby ... and at just £3.99 with free delivery, it's not worth struggling on without it!

HOW TO ORDER



Tel 01536 204555 or Fax 01536 405555

When ordering by fax or phone quote stock no. 322-9973 and have your credit card details handy. Alternatively, you can open your own Electromail account – please ask for details.

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

Dictionary of Communications Technology

new edition

With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications. Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lans, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications - in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

UK Price: £38.95 Europe £42.95 ROW £46.95

** Price includes delivery and package **

Fax your order to 0181 6528111 or post to Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

Dictionary of Communications Technology

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

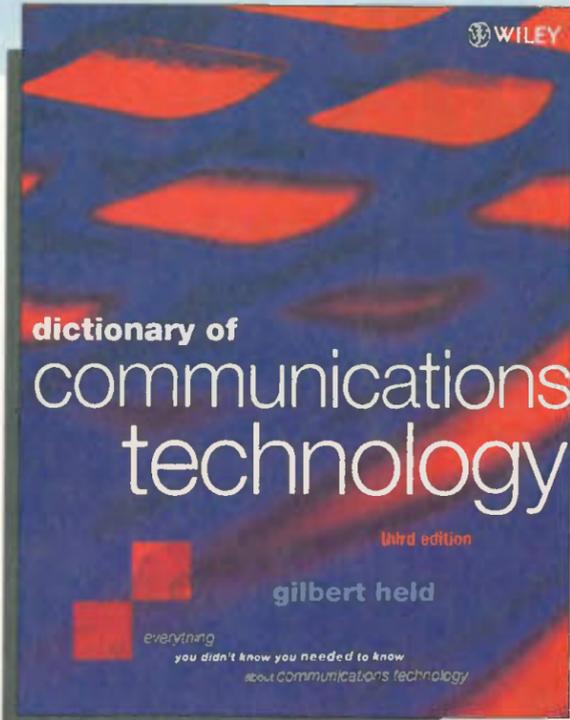
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Business Information**

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery



modem A device that combines a multiplexer and a modem allowing two or more DTEs to be connected to the same line. Also split stream modem.

modem, multiplex A device that combines a multiplexer and a modem allowing two or more DTEs to be connected to the same line. Also split stream modem.

modem, quick turnaround A modem with minimal turnaround time when the line is used as a half-duplex mode. Also Quick Pull (QP), Pull Pull (PP), modem, short lead.

modem, short lead Description of both line drivers and limited distance modems.

modem, wide band A modem designed to operate at speeds greater than those used with high-speed modems, such as 19.2 or 38.4 Kbps. Wideband modems will not operate over voice-grade circuits but require a wideband circuit.

Modem-7 Communications software program supporting the public domain, X-modem, error-correcting file transfer protocol. This version of the X-modem has multiple transfer capability.

modem connect The name used by DINA for that class of communications links governed by industry standards for modem connections.

modem (simulator) A device used to connect a local terminal and a computer port to the line of a pair of modems that they would expect to connect. It allows DTE-to-DTE data and control signal connections otherwise not easily achieved by standard cables or connectors. Modified cables (crossover cables) or connectors (adapters) can also perform this function.

modem operation characteristics See page 270.

modem-receiver characteristics See page 270.

modem sharing unit A device that splits a signal among a cluster of terminals and allows them to share one modem.

modem substitution switch An external option that allows you to remove your data through a "hot" spare (a modem that is already powered up) in the event the original modem fails.

moderator A participant who is in charge of a conference. A moderator is responsible for keeping the discussion on track, for summarizing topics, and for similar functions.

MUDS Discrete optical waves that can propagate in optical waveguides. Whereas, in a single-mode fiber, only one mode, the fundamental mode, can propagate. There are several hundred modes in a multimode fiber which differ in field pattern and propagation velocity (multimode dispersion). The upper limit to the number of modes is determined by the core diameter and numerical aperture of the waveguide.

Modified Chemical Vapor Deposition An AT&T Bell Laboratories vapor process that uses high temperatures to speed the manufacture of large quantities of fiber-optic cable. The glass is made by allowing silane vapors to form a coating inside a tube of heated silica, which is then drawn from a temperature reach 4000 degrees F. (The melting point of steel is 2800 degrees F.)

Modified Final Judgment (MFJ) The 1982 Federal Court ruling that determined the rules governing the divestiture of the Bell Operating Companies from AT&T and other activities and deregulation issues. Presided over by Judge Harold Greiner, as was the AT&T Antitrust settlement which the MFJ modified. Judge Greiner continues his involvement in enforcing and interpreting the provisions of this settlement.

multi-line distribution accessories A term used to reference systems, modular adapters and modules.

Despite being passive, the hybrid coupler-combiner-splitter is a remarkably useful rf component that solves a lot of practical problems. Joseph Carr explains how.

The rf hybrid coupler

The hybrid coupler, Fig. 1, is an audio or radio frequency device that will either split a signal source into two directions, or combine two signals sources into a common path.

The symbol shown in Fig. 1 is essentially a signal path schematic. Consider the situation where an rf signal is applied to port 1. This signal is divided equally, flowing to both ports 2 and 3.

Because the power is divided equally the hybrid is called a 3dB divider, i.e. the power level at each adjacent port is one-half of the power applied to the input port, i.e. -3dB.

If the ports are properly terminated in the system impedance, then all power is absorbed in the loads connected to the ports adjacent to the injection port. None travels to the opposite port. The termination of the opposite port is required, but it does not dissipate power because the power level is zero.

The one general rule to remember about hybrids is that *opposite ports cancel*. That is, power applied to one port in a properly terminated hybrid will not appear at the opposite port. In the case cited above, the power was applied to port 1, so no power appeared at port 4.

One of the incredibly useful features of the hybrid is that it accomplishes this task while allowing all devices connected to it to see the system impedance, R_0 . For example, if the output impedance of the signal source connected to port 1 is 50Ω , the dummy load attached to port 4 is 50Ω , then all devices are either looking into, or driven by, the 50Ω system impedance.

One source of reasonably priced hybrid devices is Mini-Circuits Laboratories. This company has a large selection of 0° , 90° and 180° hybrid combiners and splitters.

Applications of hybrids

The hybrid can be used for a variety of applications where either combining or splitting signals is required.

Combining signal sources. In Fig. 2, two signal generators connect to opposite ports of a hybrid, i.e. ports 2 and 3. Power at port 2 from signal generator 1 is therefore cancelled at port 3, and power from signal generator 2, port 3, is cancelled at port 2. Therefore, the signals from the two signal generators will not interfere with each other.

In both cases, the power splits two

ways. For example, the power from signal generator 1 flows into port 2 and splits two ways. Half of it, i.e. 3dB, flows the path from port 2 to port 1, while the other half flows from port 2 to port 4. Similarly with the power from signal generator 2 applied to port 3. It splits into two equal portions, with one flowing to port 1 and the device under test, and half flowing to the dummy load.

Bi-directional amplifiers. A number of different applications exists for bi-

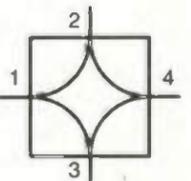


Fig. 1. Symbol for hybrid - a device that can split or combine two signals.

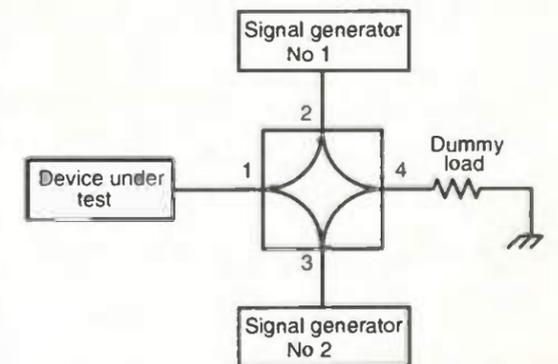


Fig. 2. Combining two signal sources. Power at port 2 is cancelled at port 3 and power at port 3 is cancelled at port 2 so the signals from the two signal generators will not interfere with each other.

Fig. 3. Bidirectional 'repeater' amplifier. Here, amplifier A₁ amplifies the signals travelling west-to-east, while A₂ amplifies signals travelling east-to-west.

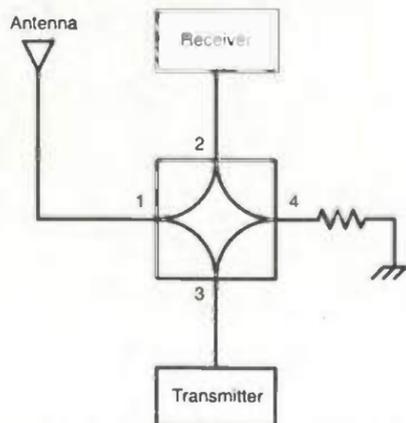
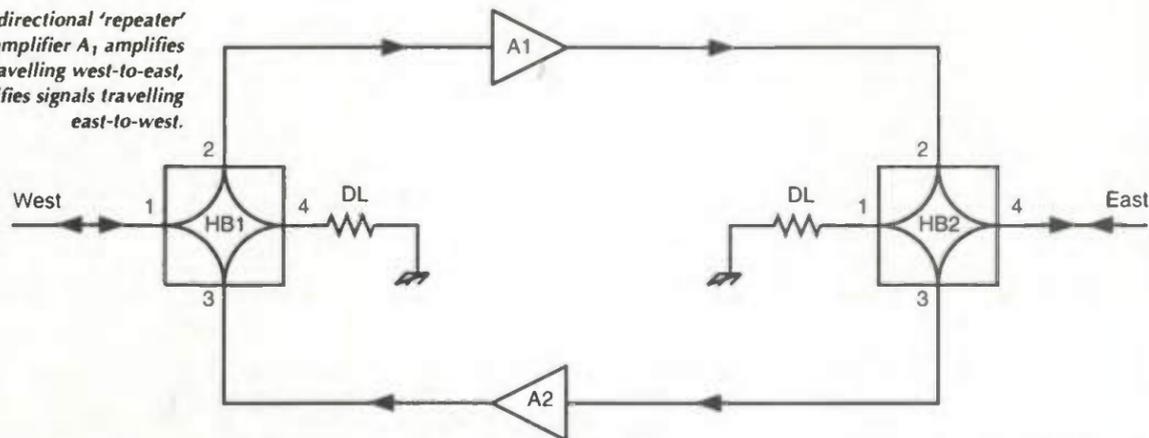


Fig. 4. Use of hybrid as a transmit/receive switch. Here, the transmitter output and receiver input connect to opposite ports of a hybrid device so transmitter power does not reach the receiver input.

directional amplifiers. These are amplifiers that can handle signals from two opposing directions on a single line.

The telecommunications industry, for example, uses such systems to send full duplex signals over the same lines. Similarly, cable tv systems that use two-way cable modems require two-way amplifiers.

Figure 3 shows how the hybrid coupler can be used to make such an amplifier. In some telecommunications textbooks the two directions are called east and west, so this amplifier is occasionally called an east-west amplifier. At other times this circuit is called a repeater.

In the bidirectional east-west amplifier of Fig. 3, amplifier A₁ amplifies the signals travelling west-to-east, while A₂ amplifies signals travelling east-to-west. In each case, the amplifiers are connected to hybrids HB₁ and HB₂ via opposite ports, so will not interfere with each other.

Otherwise, connecting two amplifiers input-to-output-to-input-to-output is a recipe for disaster... even if only a large amount of destructive feedback results.

Transmitter/receiver isolation. One of the problems that exists when using a transmitter and receiver together on the same antenna is isolating the receiver input from the transmitter input. Even a weak transmitter will burn out the receiver input if its power were allowed to reach the receiver input circuits.

One solution is to use one form of transmit/receive relay. But that solution relies on an electromechanical device, which adds problems of its own - not the least of which is reliability.

A solution to the transmit/receive

problem using a hybrid is shown in Fig. 4. Here, the transmitter output and receiver input are connected to opposite ports of a hybrid device. Thus, the transmitter power does not reach the receiver input.

The antenna connects to the adjacent port between the transmitter port and the receiver port. Signal from the antenna will flow over the port 1 to port 2 path to reach the receiver input. Transmitter power, on the other hand, will enter at port 3, and is split into two equal portions. Half the power flows to the antenna over the port 3 to port 1 path, while half the power flows to a dummy load through the port 3 to port 4 path.

There is a problem with this configuration. Because half the power is routed to a dummy load, there is a 3dB reduction in the power available to the antenna. A solution is shown in Fig. 5. In this configuration a second antenna is connected in place of the dummy load. Depending on the spacing, S, and the phasing, various directivity patterns can be created using two identical antennas.

If the hybrid produces no phase shift of its own, then the relative phase shift of the signals exciting the antennas is determined by the length of the transmission line between the hybrid and that antenna. A 0° phase shift is created when both transmission lines are the same length.

Making one transmission line half wavelength longer than the other results in a 180° phase shift. These two relative phase relationships are the basis for two popular configurations of phased array antenna.

You'll find more options in a good antenna book.

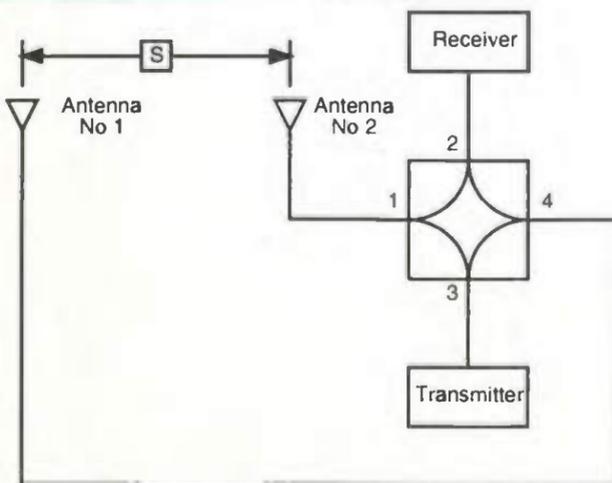


Fig. 5. Combining two antennas in transmit/receive switch. Using a second antenna instead of the dummy load reduces losses. With this configuration, you can get various directivity patterns using two identical antennas.

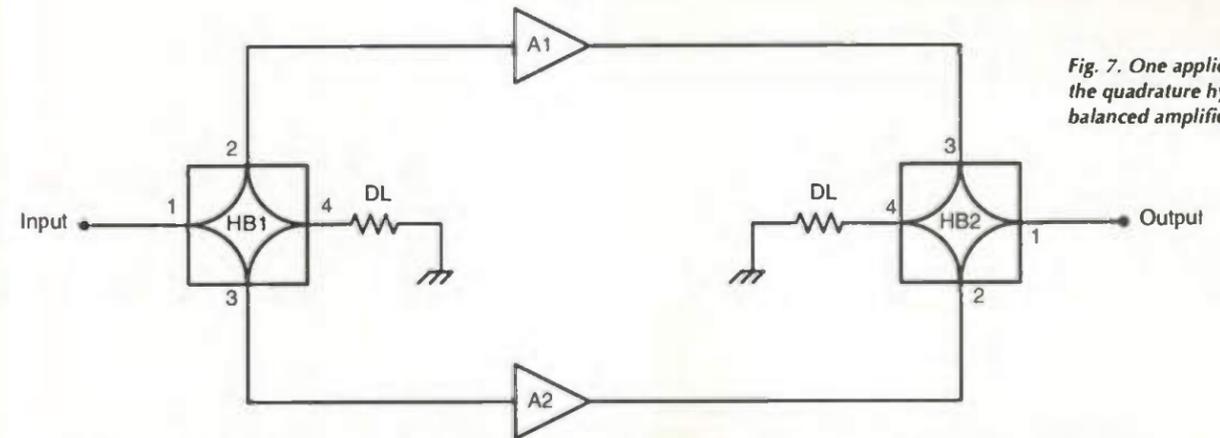


Fig. 7. One application for the quadrature hybrid is the balanced amplifier.

Phase-shifted hybrids

The hybrids discussed thus far split the power half to each adjacent port, but the signals at those ports are in-phase with each other. That is, there is a zero degree phase shift over the paths from the input to the two output ports.

There are, however, two forms of phase shifted hybrids. The one shown in Fig. 6a) is a 0°-180° hybrid. The signal over the port 1 to port 2 path is not phase shifted (0°), while that between port 1 and port 3 is phase shifted 180°. Most transformer-based hybrids are inherently 0°-180° hybrids.

A 0°-90° hybrid is shown in Fig. 6b). This hybrid shows a 90° phase shift over the port-1/port-2 path, and a 0° phase shift over the port-1/port-3 path. This type of hybrid is also called a quadrature hybrid.

One application for the quadrature

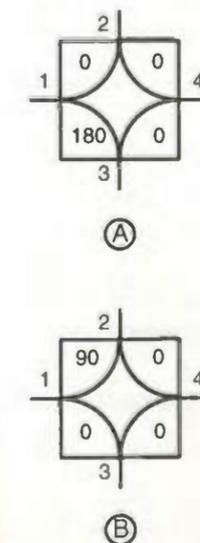


Fig. 6. Symbolic phase shifted hybrids, a 180° hybrid, a) and a 90° hybrid, b).

hybrid is the balanced amplifier shown in Fig. 7. Two amplifiers, A₁ and A₂ are used to process the same input signal arriving via hybrid HB₁. The signal splits in HB₁, so becomes inputs to both A₁ and A₂. If the input impedances the amplifiers are not matched to the system impedance, then signal will be reflected from the inputs back towards HB₁.

The reflected signal from A₂ arrives back at the input in-phase, at 0°, but that reflected from A₁ has to pass through the 90° phase shift arm twice, so has a total phase shift of 180°. Thus, the reflections caused by mismatching the amplifier inputs are cancelled out.

The output signals of A₁ and A₂ are combined in hybrid HB₂. The phase balance is restored by the fact that the output of A₁ passes through the 0° leg of HB₂, while the output of A₂ passes through the 90° leg. Thus, both signals have undergone a 90° phase shift, so are now restored to the in-phase condition.

Use with receiving antennas. Examples given above combine a receiver and transmitter on a single antenna or antenna system. It's also possible to use the hybrid for antenna arrays intended for receivers.

Antennas spaced some distance X apart will have different patterns and gains depending on the value of X and the relative phase of the currents in the two antennas. This means that you can connect the antennas to ports 2 and 3, and the receiver antenna input to port 1. A terminating resistor would be used at port 4.

You can use either 0°, 90° or 180° hybrids depending on the particular antenna system.

In summary

The hybrid coupler-combiner-splitter is a remarkably useful passive rf component that will solve a lot of practical problems. ■

Further reading

Carr, Joseph J. (1998), 'Practical Antenna Handbook 3rd Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill.
 Carr, Joseph J. (1997), 'Microwave and Wireless Communications Technology,' Boston: Newnes.
 Carr, Joseph J. (1996), 'Secrets of RF Circuit Design 2nd Edition,' New York: McGraw-Hill.
 Hagen, Jon B. (1996), 'Radio-Frequency Electronics: Circuits and Applications,' Cambridge (UK): Cambridge Univ. Press.
 Hardy, James (1979), 'High Frequency Circuit Design,' Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co. (Division of Prentice-Hall).
 Kinley, R. Harold (1985), 'Standard Radio Communications Manual: With Instrumentation and Testing Techniques,' Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
 Laverghetta, Thomas S. (1984), 'Practical Microwaves,' Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams.
 Liao, Samuel Y. (1990), 'Microwave Devices & Circuits' Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
 Sabin, William E. and Edgar O. Schoenike, editors (1998), 'HF Radio Systems & Circuits 2nd Edition,' Atlanta: Noble Publishing.
 Shrader, Robert L. (1975), 'Electronic Communication 3rd Edition,' New York: McGraw-Hill.
 Vizmuller, Peter (1995), 'RF Design Guide,' Boston/London: Artech House.

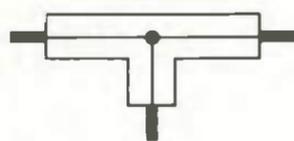


Fig. 2. Basic two-way or power splitter is a simple 'T'.

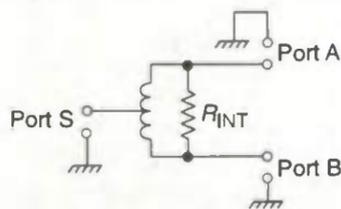


Fig. 3. In two-way splitter/combiner, equal and opposite currents flow through the internal resistor and transformer and cancel each other. This provides high isolation between ports A and B.

works, but with limitations. Two obvious limitations are impedance mismatch and poor isolation.

In a 50Ω system, each output would be connected to a 50Ω impedance, resulting in a 25Ω impedance to the input port. Thus, the impedance looking into the common or input port would present a mismatch in a 50Ω system. To correct this mismatch, a 25 to 50Ω matching transformer is necessary for the simple T.

Now, consider the second serious limitation of a simple T – poor isolation.

Suppose, for example, that two antennas were fed to a receiver input using a simple T as a combiner. If one antenna appears as a short at its resonant frequency, it would load down the other antenna and, in effect, wipe out the receiver input.

However, a properly designed power combiner would provide high isolation between inputs so that the antenna 'short condition' at one input would have little influence on the other input and would cause approximately a 3:1 vswr mismatch at the output port – in this case, the receiver input.

In a simple T-circuit power combiner the isolation between input ports depends on the impedance termination at the output port. If the output port is open then the input ports would have zero isolation between them. And, if the output port is terminated by a matched impedance the isolation would be 3dB.

Improving upon the simple T circuit, consider the basic lumped element power splitter/combiner circuit of Fig. 3. The transformer has an equal number of turns from the centre tap to each end. Therefore, as an auto transformer with a 2-to-1 turns ratio, the impedance across the output ends is four times larger than the impedance across the centre tap to one end.

Let's examine how this circuit enables high isolation between ports A and B. As a power combiner, an input signal applied to port A causes a current to flow through the transformer and experience a 180° phase shift by the time it arrives at port B. Similarly, a current will also flow through R_{INT} and will not experience a phase shift by the time it arrives at port B.

When R_{INT} equals the impedance value across the transformer ends then, the currents appearing at port B will be equal in amplitude but opposite in phase and cancel. The net result is that no voltage appears at port B from the input signal applied at port A. Thus, there is theoretically infinite isolation between the ports.

Find insertion loss

Further examining the circuit of Fig. 3, let's determine the theoretical insertion loss between port S and ports A and B. As a power splitter, a signal applied at port S will be split so that identical signals appear at ports A and B, due to the circuit symmetry.

If the impedance values are matched then maximum power transfer will take place and half the input power would appear at each port resulting in a 3dB theoretical loss at each port. Furthermore, under the conditions described the circuit is lossless since the voltage across R_{INT} is zero.

Let's take an example to illustrate the concepts described. Suppose we have a 50Ω system so that ports A and B are each terminated in 50Ω. They appear across the transformer in series so that a 100Ω transformer impedance is required for optimum power match. Since the transformer has a 4 to 1 impedance ratio, the impedance at port S is 25Ω.

In this example we have to add a 2 to 1, i.e. 50 to 25Ω, transformer at port S so that its impedance is matched to the 50Ω system. Remember that to obtain maximum isolation the value of R_{INT} equals the transformer impedance, i.e. 100Ω.

We have now completely specified the circuit values of the 50Ω two-way 0° power splitter.

How does mismatch affect isolation?

Consider the ideal situation in a two-way power combiner where there is infinite isolation between the two input ports. A signal applied to port A will be routed to port S, minus a 3dB loss in the internal resistor; since isolation is perfect, none of the input signal will reach the other input port.

Now, if port S is properly terminated, the sum signals will be absorbed and nothing will be reflected back to the input ports. This is fine, as long as port S is properly terminated and there is thus no mismatch.

Now, let's consider two examples of mismatch at port S, one slight, the other large. Assume a +20dBm signal is applied to port A; with perfect isolation, none of this signal reaches port B.

Since there is a 3dB loss between input A and port S due to the loss in the internal resistor, +17dBm arrives at port S ignoring any slight transformer loss. If a slight impedance mismatch exists at port S, which causes a -20dB signal reflection, then a signal of -3dBm, i.e. +17dBm attenuated by 20dB, is sent back to ports A and B. This -3dBm signal experiences a 3dB loss as it is fed to port B, and the mismatch has now resulted in a -6dB signal at input B from port A.

Now, isolation between both input ports is not infinite; there is a +20dBm signal at port A and a -6dBm signal at port B for an isolation of 26dB. Reason? Slight impedance mismatch at port S.

What about a more serious mismatch? Suppose the +17dBm signal arrives at port S and a mismatch produces a -10dB signal reflection. Now +7dBm is fed back to port B (+17dBm with 10dB loss); add the additional return 3dB loss, and a +4dBm signal appears at port B.

Now isolation is only 16dB – the difference between port A's 20dBm and the 4dBm signal at port B due to the mismatch.

It is important to make sure that port S is properly matched to eliminate reflections and thus maintain high isolation. Mismatch at either port A or B is not critical if port S of a power combiner is properly matched.

If cancellation through the transformer and internal resistor is taking place, there will not be any voltage drop across port A and B and thus no effect on isolation.

Those Engineers Ltd

Spicycle™

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

The World is getting onto Spicycles!

Jump onto the future today – tomorrow's electronic engineering CAD from the UK's leading simulation author.

- Schematic editing – publication quality images
- Analogue + mixed mode digital simulation with extended SPICE-like functions
- Upgrade path to extensive range of drawing tools each with high definition visuals
- TrueType fonts
- Back annotation of components from simulator
- Simulate directly from your drawings for the ultimate in design checking
- Import & reverse engineer SPICE net lists
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Upgrade path from Geswin (existing customers)
- 12 months maintenance included (limited introductory offer)

Please contact Charles Clarke at
 Those Engineers Ltd,
 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.
 Tel +44 (0) 181 906 0155
 Fax +44 (0) 181 906 0960
 e-mail Those_Engineers@compuserve.com
 web http://www.spiceage.com

Win95 PIC PROGRAMMER

- Uses standard printer port.
- Requires 15 to 18V AC or DC
- Versions for Dos, Linux, Acom RiscOS, AmigaOS

Call for details.

Chips Supported
 PIC16C84, 16F84, 12C508, 12C509, 14000
 PIC16C61, 62, 62A, 63, 64, 64A, 65, 65A
 PIC16C620, 621, 622, PIC16C71, 72, 73, 74

EVALUATION BOARDS

- Evaluation boards available for many types of Microprocessor / DSP chips.

LCD Display and Controllers

- RS232 interface or I2C Serial interface
- Displays from 1 x 16 to 4 x 40 Character Displays.
- High contrast super-twist display.
- Software controlled backlight.

From £19.95 inc Vat, P&P

R/C SERVO CONTROLLER

Control R/C servos using the RS232 port of any computer.

- Each board can control up to 8 R/C servos.
- Up to 256 servo motors using multiple controller boards.
- Computers supported PC, Sun Solaris, Linux, Acom RiscOS, AmigaOS, etc.

£25.95 inc Vat, P&P

CD-ROMs

Red Hat 5.1 Box set (3 CDs & Book)	£ 29.95	Walnut Creek Slackware 3.5 (4 CDs)	£ 19.95
Red Hat Power Tools v5.1	£ 19.95	Complete FreeBSD 2.2.8 (4 CDs & book)	£44.95
Red Hat Linux Complete Command Ref	£ 46.95	Aquila Budget Linux CD's	from £ 2.00
Red Hat Motif	£129.95	Simtel for MSDOS (2 CDs)	£ 19.95
S.U.S.E. 5.3 Box Set (3 CDs & Book)	£ 29.95	CICA 32 for Windows 95/98/NT (4 CDs)	£ 19.95
S.U.S.E. Decathlon (13 CDs)	£ 31.95	Electronics 2000 £ 11.06	£ 12.99
Linux Developer's Resource	£ 21.95	Hardware Technician 2000 £ 11.06	£ 12.99

This is just a small selection of titles from our extensive catalogue covering Windows, Dos, Linux, FreeBSD, Unix, etc.

These products are a small selection of the products available visit our web site or phone for a catalogue :-

Aquila Vision (Dept EW)
 46 Gaisby Lane, Shipley, Bradford, BD18 1AX
 Tel 01274 775117 (24 Hour Order line) Fax 01274 775116
www.aquila-vision.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Sharp Tools

for Embedded Systems

CCS - PIC C Compilers

Develop PIC applications faster than you ever thought possible with CCS PIC C compilers. Generates fast efficient native PIC code. Built in library support for timers, serial comms, PWM, ADC, I2C etc. I/O libraries use hardware support where available or else use software generated modules.

- DOS/Windows Development Environment
- Write Interrupt service routines in C
- Supports in line assembly language
- Automatic linking of multiple code pages
- Supports BIT and BYTE variables at absolute positions

PCW - Windows IDE for PIC 16C5X, 16CXX, 12CXX, 14000 - IRE270
 PCM - DOS IDE & Command line for PIC 16CXX, 12C6XX, 14000 - IRE95
 PCB - DOS IDE & Command line for PIC 16C5X, 12C5XX - IRE95

BASIC Stamp Computers

BASIC Stamps are small computers which are programmed in PBASIC, a powerful BASIC dialect that includes many enhancements specifically designed for embedded control. PBASIC programs are downloaded directly from a PC to the BASIC Stamp where they are executed from on board EEPROM.

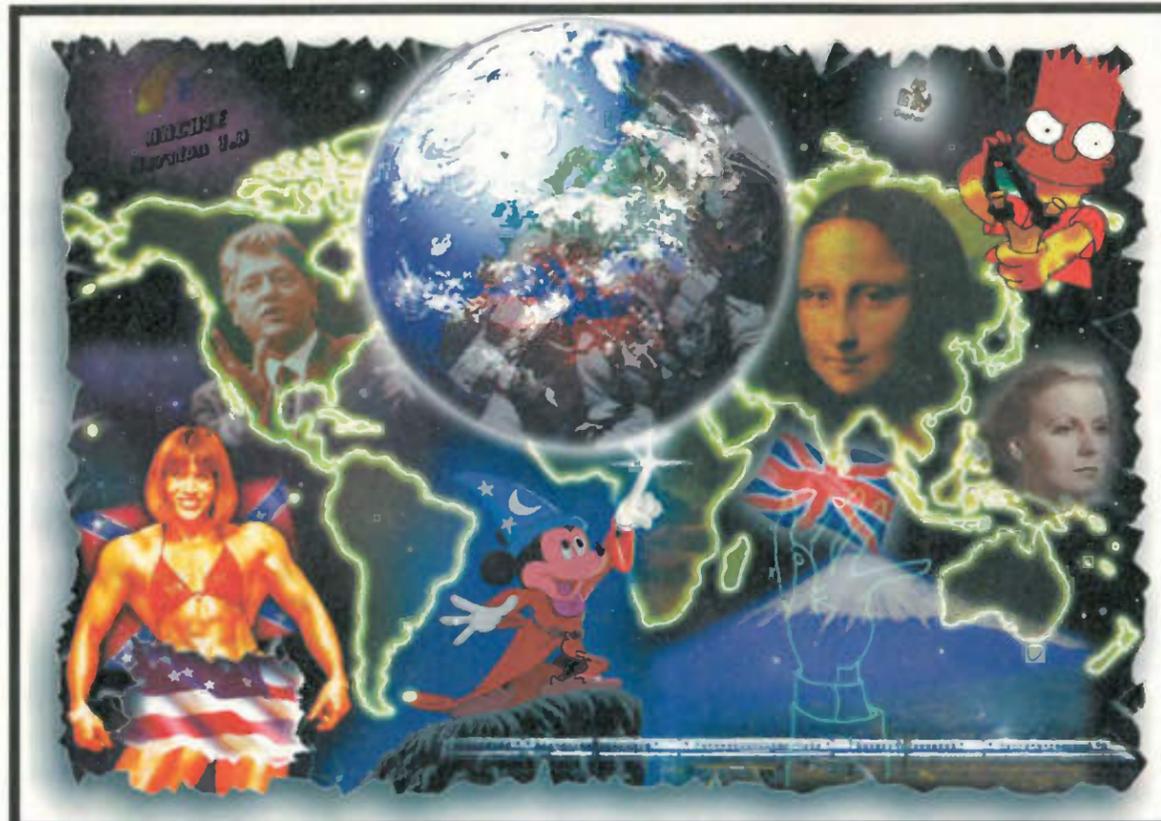
- DOS/Windows Development environment.
- Program directly from PC.
- Reprogrammable up to 10,000 times.
- I/O pins can source/sink up to 20mA.
- Easily interfaced to ADCs, LEDs, motors, relays.
- Built in functions for Serial, PWM, pulse in/out etc.

• BASIC Stamp 1 - 8 I/O, 2400 baud serial, 16 pin SIP Module - IRE29
 • BASIC Stamp 2 - 16 I/O, 50K Baud serial, 24 pin DIP Module - IRE42
 • Starter Kits from IRE79 (All prices exclude V.A.T. and delivery)

For further information on CCS PIC compilers, BASIC Stamps and other sharp tools, please phone, email or visit to our web site.

Paul O'Neill Designs, Dublin, Ireland.
 Tel/Fax: +353-1-8215060
 Email - info@pond.ie Web - www.pond.ie

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD



Hands-on Internet

Cyril Bateman points you in the direction of useful sensor information on the web, and to reports of a new type of bug that reflashes your bios. There's also a note on the benefits and pitfalls of life-time e-mail addresses.

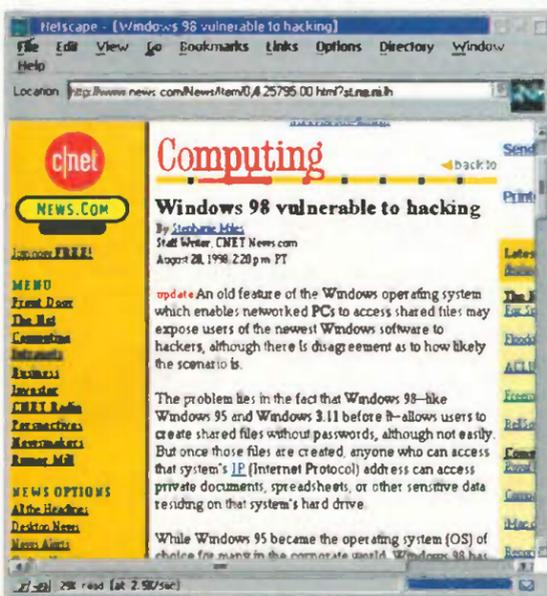


Fig. 1. If your Windows network accesses Internet and uses shared files with no password controls - beware.

Many Internet reports continue to criticize the released version of Windows 98. Instances of upgrade installation difficulties and system crashes are frequently cited. Perhaps the most public reported crash occurred during Gates's keynote speech¹ at the Microsoft Chicago convention.

The most recent Windows98 warning however² concerns files that have been given sharing permissions. While single users do not need to permit file sharing, networked users of Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows 98 will have shared files, which may not be password protected.

Any such workgroup with Internet access is vulnerable to hacking should its IP address become known. Hacker software designed to gather IP addresses and ascertain your file security is freely available. Users of

on-line messaging services such as ICQ or Internet Relay Chat are particularly vulnerable to such attacks, Fig. 1.

New bios-bugging bug
Until now, viruses have only caused damage to software or disk files.³ Removal using virus cleaning software then restores normal computer functions. The new Win95-CIH virus, which originated from Taiwan in April, infects Windows95/98 32-bit program executable files and can also reprogram flashable bios chipsets.

Win95-CIH has two payloads. When an infected file is run, the virus becomes memory resident, infecting any EXE file opened or copied and can overwrite the hard disk MBR and boot sectors. Perhaps more importantly, triggered by date, it tries to overwrite or reprogram your computer bios.⁴

Where to surf...

- 1 Windows98 crashes on Gates. <http://www.news.com/News/Item/0,4,21284,00.html>
- 2 Windows98 vulnerable to hacking. <http://www.news.com/News/Item/0,4,25795,00.html>
- 3 CIH Virus Report <http://www.ontrack.com>
- 4 BIOS Virus Turns PC's into Paperweights. <http://pubs.cmpnet.com/internetwk/news/news0721-4.htm>
- 5 Beware the 26 th. <http://www.wired.com/news/technology/story/14699.html>
- 6 Win95/CIH. <http://www.virusbt.com/cih.html>
- 7 Freemail services: Do you get what you pay for? http://www.zdnet.com/zdnn/stories/zdnnsmgraph_display/0,3441,21232873,00.html
- 8 New bugs plague Freemailers. <http://www.news.com/News/Item/0,4,25792,00.html>
- 9 The "Hot" Mail exploit & how to protect yourself. <http://www.because-we-can.com/hotmail/default.htm>
- 10 Speciality Installations. <http://www.speciality.ab.ca>
- 11 Sensors Magazine <http://www.sensorsmag.com>
- 12 DesignInfo. <http://www.designinfo.com>
- 13 Kodak Ektachrome Professional Infrared Film. <http://www.kodak.com>
- 14 Applied Infrared Photography. Kodak Publication No. M-28
- 15 Non-Contact Infrared Temperature Probes. <http://www.fluke.com/handheld/260.htm>
- 16 Electronics Cooling. http://www.electroniccooling.com/Resources/EC_Articles/JAN97/jan97_02.htm

Three versions have been found. The first triggered only on April 26, when several computers failed. The second which triggered on 26 June, caused computer failure reports from most computer using countries. The worst version is triggered on the 26 of every month.

With July 26 falling on a Sunday, few failures were reported, but August 26 resulted in thousands of damaged computers.⁵ Further reports are still coming in as I write.

Also known as Spacefiller, this virus resides in empty spaces in files, so does not change file size. It can only be detected using the latest virus detection software.

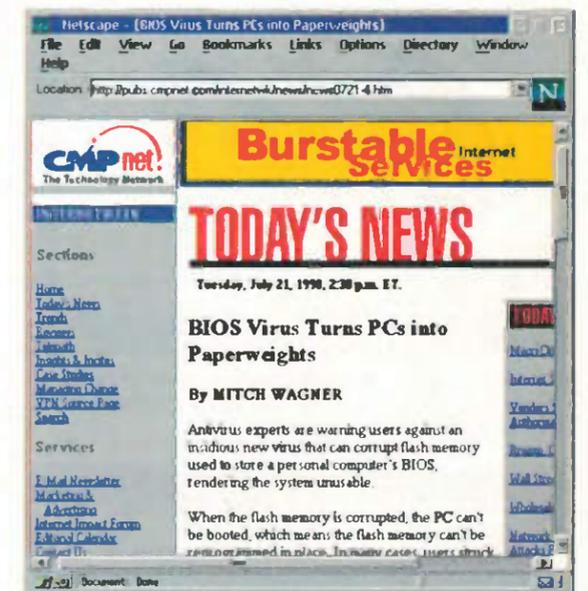
With a corrupted bios, the computer will not even boot up from

your floppy recovery disks, so cannot be restored using software alone.⁶ Obviously if your machine's flash bios is write disabled by setting a write protect switch or link, then its bios is safe. Unfortunately many new motherboards have a bios that cannot be so protected. Those having soldered-in bios chips will usually require a replacement motherboard, to restore life to the computer, Fig. 2.

Virus check all files you receive on floppy disk and avoid opening attachments sent via e-mail from unknown sources.

More e-mail trouble

One problem with E-mail is that changing your service provider inevitably changes your e-mail



address. To avoid this, many sites now offer life-time e-mail addresses, independent of your service provider. Called *Freemail*, this service allows you to access your account from machines other than your own.

Freemail systems are more susceptible to intrusion than a conventional desktop based application. With some 400 Freemail providers, differing levels of security must be anticipated.^{7,8,9}

Speciality Installations,¹⁰ whose password stealing demonstration first drew attention to Microsoft's Hotmail security problem, has posted a chart listing Freemail services which now filter for these four most common security problems.

Fig. 2. Have you a flash-programmable bios? If so, don't forget to write protect it.

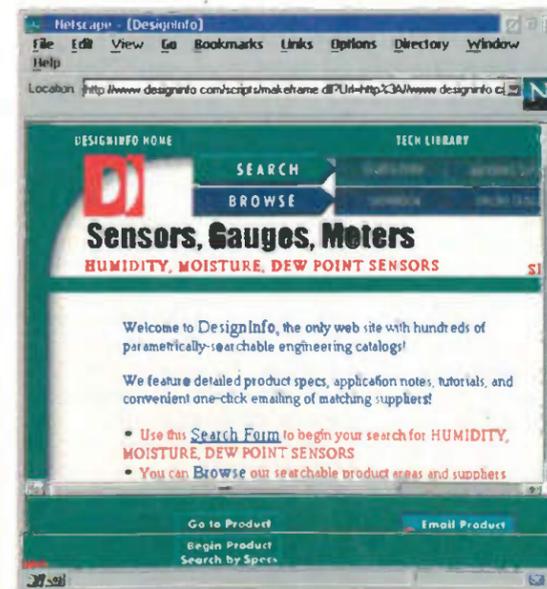


Fig. 3. Use this specialist site to facilitate searching for any type of sensor - including humidity monitors.

Sensing applications

In last year's October issue, I introduced the Philips Humidity sensing capacitor, with typical application circuits. Such components are secondary sensors which measure the effect of humidity on themselves, rather than being primary or direct reading. These sensors exhibit a change of impedance, capacitance or resistance, with humidity. Capacitive sensors can be used with the circuits shown in the Philips application

'Moisture.PDF' to give a linear voltage/RH output, see October Figs. 3,4.

*Sensors Magazine*¹¹ has tutorials by Robert Brown on sensor repeatability, and by Mark Brownall on choosing relative-humidity sensors. Fundamental or primary humidity sensors based on well-defined thermodynamic principles such as dew-point temperature, or the weight of water in a given volume of air, require no calibration. Secondary sensors must always be calibrated.

Individually calibrated sensors, which replace sensor calibration during equipment assembly with simple trimming of the electronic circuits, are available. Alternatively, factory calibrated, interchangeable sensors, manufactured with very small part-to-part variation, can eliminate these assembly adjustments.

Most low-cost capacitive sensors made using polymer film cannot be used at high humidity or high temperatures for extended periods. Alternative materials have been evaluated, ranging from chemically-resistant fluorocarbon polymer films, to porous silicon and niobium oxide films.

Pollution or chemical resistant sensors able to operate at 100% relative humidity are available in package sizes as small as TO18 headers and for temperatures to 180°C. Some makers can supply laser trimmed sensors, complete with integrated electronics, giving a linear voltage output with humidity.

A wide variety of sensors is available. My AltaVista search using

+humidity +sensor
+electronic

resulted in more than 4000 hits. One I examined led to a dedicated site, *Design Info*¹² which provides a dedicated search engine selection, Fig. 3.

Temperature sensing

In October, when I suggested that temperature is more easily measured than humidity, I was assuming a direct thermal contact was possible.

Surface-mounted components such as 1206 size resistors or capacitors have little thermal capacity. Even thin thermocouple wire conducts too much heat, significantly reducing the measured component temperature. A non-contact method is needed.

Temperatures of 250-500°C can be observed using infra-red sensitive film in a metal bodied camera,¹³ but

the long wavelength infra-red rays which represent temperatures between room ambient and 200°C, are absorbed by camera lenses.¹⁴ These long wavelengths are outside the range of silicon photodiodes and digital camera sensors.

Measurement of the infra-red emitted by the component, in the 0.7 to 14µm waveband, poses two other problems.¹¹ For accuracy the infra-red emissivity of the surface being measured must be known. Surface emissivity ranges from typically 0.1 for metals to 1.0 for the theoretical 'black body'. It is particularly important the infra-red detector 'sees' only the required surface.

While large surface areas are easily measured, in electronics design, infra-red will mostly be used only for measurements of small components, requiring an optical system with expensive long wave infra-red capable lenses.

Fluke manufactures a non-contact infra-red measuring multimeter accessory, usable over the desired temperature range.¹⁵ Two limitations are its fixed emissivity, set at 0.95 which equates to a good matt black: its 4:1 optical resolution is suitable when measuring DIL packages, but much too coarse for small chip components, Fig. 4.

Liquid-crystal inks

Thermochromic liquid crystal inks, either as temperature sensitive labels or as a paint-on liquid, are particularly suitable for large-area parts. These paint on liquid inks reflect a colour which varies with temperature. Colour ranges from red for the lowest temperatures, through the visible colour spectrum to violet for the highest temperature.

By choice of ink, temperatures from 60°C to 115°C can be observed. Outside the working range of the ink, no colour is visible.

Electronics Cooling's¹⁶ article 'Measuring chip temperatures with thermochromic liquid crystals' describes a practical technique using two examples - an IC chip 10mm square and a 0.5mm square resistor. Using a low power microscope, the paint-on liquid's colour is used to judge temperature change of these components.

Visual observation of this colour change is possible, but accuracy requires use of colour camera imaging with computer analysis techniques, as described in the article, Fig. 5.



Fig. 4. This low cost non-contact hand-held infra-red probe could be ideal for measuring the temperature rise of your plastic IC package.

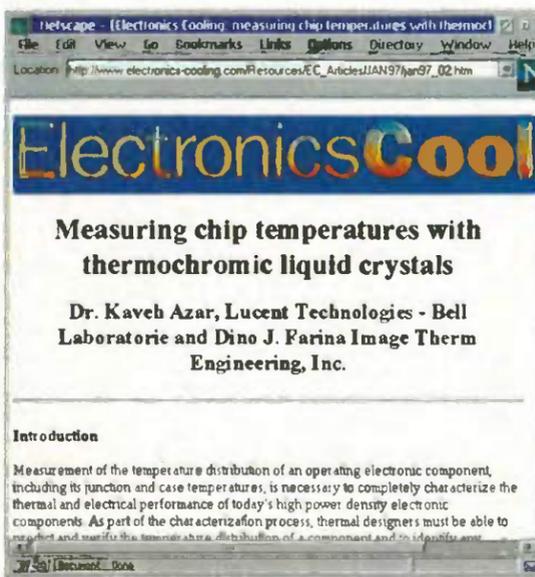


Fig. 5. Liquid crystal temperature indication method can measure the smallest components, but not without a fair amount of equipment.

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quodrant House, The Quodrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS
E-MAIL jockie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

VHS is the key

Keith Saxon writing in the October issue Letters column is clearly not versed in current economic thinking. A *Scientific American* article on positive feedback in economics explains how VHS became the video cassette standard. It was published on page 80 of the February 1990 issue.

Incidentally, the press never mentions Acorn, so perhaps it is understandable that he did not. Its processor and operating system still have great merits.

David Greenslade
Colchester

Obviously this is not appropriate in every case, but for novelty items it could well save the aggravation of getting and defending a patent. Even if this is not wildly rewarding in financial terms, the inventor can still get personal kudos from the invention. And if it is that successful future inventions could well be bought by companies providing financial return.

John de Rivaz
Truro
Cornwall

Baird's image

I was very impressed by Donald McLean's excellent articles 'Dawn of Television' September 1998 and 'Restoring Baird's Image' October 1998.

However, one point. All the line scanning pictures shown had vertical scanning. I have a book 'Television for All' by Charles G Philips. It was published by Percival Morchall and Co Ltd, London, in around 1930 and cost one shilling.

In this book it mentions that Baird solved the problem of synchronisation by using the picture sequencing or 'non-currents' to control, in this case, the disc drive motor.

The book also mentions that vertical and horizontal scanning can be used. A diagram shows the scanning disc, high-frequency lamp, reflector and object being used at the

top of the scanning disc. So it seems that horizontal scanning would appear at the top of the disc and vertical scanning at the side of the disc as required.

Ray Stead
Hampton
Middlesex

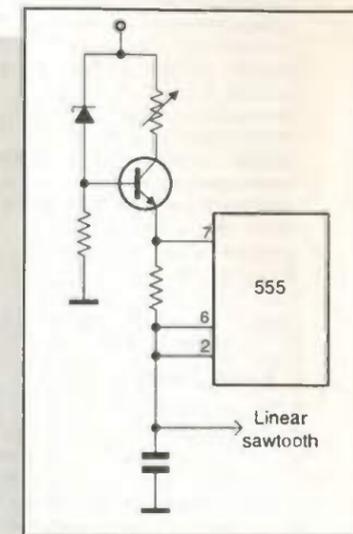
Don replies... Horizontal scanning on mechanical systems was used on the continent and in the USA. It was not used in the UK for broadcast tv until the start of electronic television in 1936.

On synchronisation, Mr Stead quite rightly points out that Baird had a mechanism in his Televisors for attempting synchronisation. However it used video energy rather than sync pulses. This meant that when the picture faded to black, synchronisation was lost.

Baird's 30-line format called for a small portion of the start of every line to be blanked. This is not present on the 1927 to 1928 Phonovision recordings.

In addition, the technique in the Televisor used no sync extraction and merely fed the high voltage video to electromagnetic coils around a toothed wheel on the drive shaft of the display. The torque applied was microscopic.

Some have said it didn't work, others that with clean video the image remained stable for the one hour of transmission.



Sweep clean

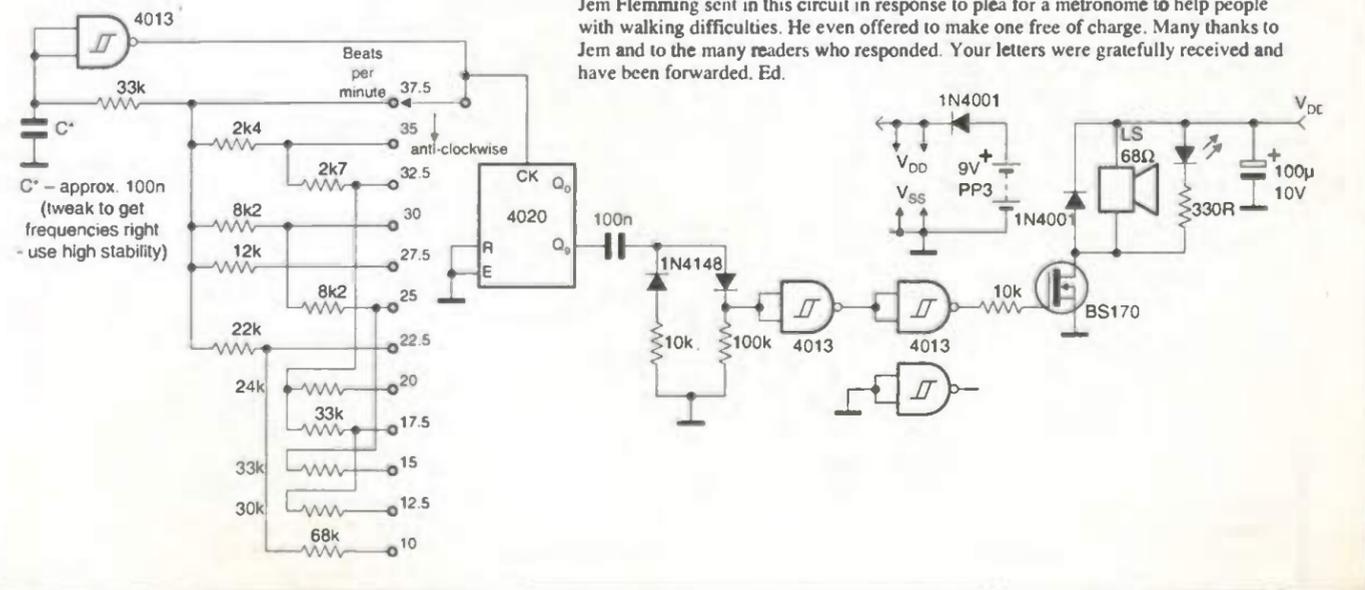
Brian Oliver can more easily obtain a linear sweep from a 555 (Circuit Ideas September 1998), with the old trick of using a current source in place of the charging resistor, as in the diagram shown.

My sweep generator article, in the February 1992 issue, will give him more ideas on adjusting its size to taste.

D M Brigden
Camberley
Surrey

Beat this

Jem Flemming sent in this circuit in response to plea for a metronome to help people with walking difficulties. He even offered to make one free of charge. Many thanks to Jem and to the many readers who responded. Your letters were gratefully received and have been forwarded. Ed.



Baird's method was questionable in its performance but appears to have been adequate for a stable and clean source of video. Any slight disturbance in the video however would unlock the display. To say that synchronisation was 'solved' would be a serious understatement in today's terms.

Of course, Mr Stead must realise that once the video signal is recorded, the signal would be subjected to speed variations in the recording process. Without sync pulses, with distorted video content and with fast variations in speed, the restoration of the timebase required the computer-based techniques mentioned in the articles.

Tap it again...

With reference to 'Tap it and see' in the July '98 issue Letters column, I was part of a group that designed and built a 144MHz direct-conversion transceiver. This had excessive microphony and hum on receive.

Most rf circuit designers know that if you build a breadboard rf circuit, it will work until you put it in a box.

I realised that the direct-conversion receiver had an almost unique property: it wouldn't work until I put it in a box. This was because both effects are caused by local-oscillator leakage. As a result, the higher the receiver's working frequency, the worse the local oscillator leakage, and the worse the hum and microphony.

In rf microphony, the local oscillator leaks into the direct-conversion receiver's front end. The receiver detects this as a very powerful signal at the receiver frequency. This has no effect other than to produce a dc offset at the mixer output.

The trouble comes when you tap one of the front-end tuned circuits. This modulates tiny amplitude and phase sidebands onto the local oscillator leakage. These sidebands may be 80dB less than the local oscillator leakage carrier, but they are still detected and appear above the noise floor at the mixer output.

In rf hum, the local oscillator radiates into the direct-conversion receiver's power supply wiring. This

contains a rectifier, whose diodes switch on and off with the incoming 50/60Hz supply.

The diodes present an rf impedance that varies with the mains cycle. This action forms an efficient rf modulator. The local oscillator leakage is then re-radiated back into the front end to be demodulated by the mixer to appear as 'power line' hum.

These effects, and some palliative measures, are described in more detail in 'Aspects of Direct Conversion Receiver Design', by Nic Hamilton in the Proc IEE Conf. Radio, July 1991 IEE pub. No 339 pp. 299-303, and in *Radcom* April 1991 pp. 39-44.

As local-oscillator leakage

determines hum and microphony, then I suggest that Ian Braithwaite digs out his 28MHz direct-conversion receiver, puts in some rf screening and 'isolator' stages, and enjoys some of the best receiver performance achievable.

With care, direct conversion receivers work well in the microwave bands; I think they have yet to come into their own.

Nic Hamilton
Bedford

Crossover comments

I would like to offer some comments on John Watkinson's 'Speakers'

Corner' item from the August issue.

His statement that, "The conventional high-pass/low-pass of Fig. 3 can never be phase linear," is almost correct.

One very commonly used crossover can indeed be linear phase and have zero group delay. It is possible to build a linear phase crossover circuit with a first-order filter in conjunction with a second-order filter.

It is also possible to build a second-order or fourth-order crossover network, in conjunction with a passive all-pass correction circuit that will produce a second-

order of fourth-order linear phase response.

Why are none of these methods popular? The first solution with the first-order response does not provide enough attenuation outside the required pass-band. These out-of-band frequencies cause many undesired results.

The second method has some of the same problems the first method has. The third method has a high component count and is extremely sensitive to component tolerances. I am not sure the use of active filters and separate power amplifiers is any better.

I have seen crossover designs that make no sense, and yet produce excellent results while text book designs produce clearly inferior results – both designs using the same drivers.

I have been chasing the speaker crossover problem for years. My conclusions? We don't yet know what we are doing.

Jack Kouzoujian
Mill Neck
USA

Hot water

We would like to find out about electrical induction heating as

Year 2000 bugs

I see from the news story 'NHS year 2000 problems...' on page 630 of the August issue that your magazine is still presenting scare stories related to the year 2000 problem. I am used to daily newspapers and the like coming up with tales of horrors to come, but surely a professional electronics magazine should be able to offer a more informed position on this problem.

I do not deny that in some quarters a problem may exist, especially in custom accounting software and the like. And the business implications, if the companies have never heard of contingency planning, will be very dire indeed. But in the vast majority of cases there will be no problem whatsoever.

Take the ordinary desktop pc. First of all, most pcs will automatically cope with the millennium, and most of those that don't just need you to type in the correct date on 01/01/2000 and all will be well.

Even the venerable 386 machine in my collection responds to this cure.

After that, how many people have programs that could care less about the date? Even if your machine cannot cope with the bug, most software doesn't need to know the date.

But, more important is the constant scare about embedded processors. I am amazed at the tales about washing machines and such failing come the millennium. First, I do not know of any current popular microcontroller that has a built in real time clock calendar. But working on the principle that I am uninformed, for there to be a problem there has to be one of two situations. One is that this micro with the built in clock must behave such that when the millennium rolls round the program will hang. I just cannot imagine this happening, as any counters involved will just wrap around and start again from zero, so nothing there. The second is where the programmer has decreed that if the date is invalid then the program will stop. If this is the case then he should be shot.

Taking the case on page 630 of *Electronics World*, that of medical equipment, have they never heard of fail-safe? If anyone has designed a piece of medical equipment that checks the date, finds out it is beyond its service date, or whatever, and so stops, that person could surely be taken to court for attempted manslaughter, or at least negligence.

I have to suppose that there are cases out there that justify these scares, but I cannot for the life of me understand either how they could occur, or how the perpetrator cannot be held legally liable. In the weeks following the millennium there will no doubt be a few horror stories. Portions of the national press could not survive without them. But I guarantee there will be no stories about the millions of computers that just did not care and carried on in happy ignorance, like most of us.

Mike Bull
Cambridge

With reference to the Year 2000 debugged article in your June issue, I understand that Windows 98 will reset the cmos clock to 2000 if the century is 1900. This reminds me of a tiny program I wrote, which calls the Date command in the same circumstances. It is invoked by inserting the following in AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
DATEFIX
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 DATE
```

The program Datefix.com sets Errorlevel to 1 if the cmos year is 1900. It was created using DEBUG by entering List 1.

List 1. Year 2000 bug aid - C:\DOS\DEBUG.

A 100 ;Assemble starting at address 100, because it is a COM file.

```
mov AH,04 ;Service 4 of BIOS interrupt 1A gets the RTC date.
int 1A ;The year is returned in CX, the carry flag is set if the
jb 110 ;RTC is not working. So we call Date in this case.
cmp CH,20 ;If the century is 20 we go to the Int 20 exit.
jz 115
cmp CL,00 ;If the year is not 00 we go the Int 20 exit.
jnz 115
mov AX,4C01 ;Date must be 1900. Interrupt 21 function 4C will
int 21 ;terminate with return code set in AL.
int 20
```

now press return again

```
R CX ;Debug requires the number of characters to write
17 ;is placed in CX. Remember the rhyme, because it starts at nought, one more
than you thought.
```

N DATEFIX.COM ;Give the file a name.

W ;Write it away.

Q ;Quit.

Since the century is stored in the cmos memory section of the real-time clock, Debug can be used to test it more conveniently than rebooting the computer.

The address lines of the real-time clock are connected to i/o port 70₁₆ and the data lines to i/o port 71₁₆. The century is stored at address 32₁₆. (For IBM PS2 and other MCA bus machines the address is 37₁₆).

In Debug type:

```
O 70,32 ;Output the address
I 71 ;Read memory (century)
```

The century is not included in the cyclic redundancy check calculation of the cmos, nor is it subject to update lock, so there is no complication in updating the century from 1900 to 2000 automatically, but you would then receive no notification that the event had taken place.

Finally I would like to point out that dos increments the date only once at midnight, unless the Date or Time commands are used in the next 24 hours.

R. Toogood
March
Cambridgeshire

Longer life from rechargeables

In reply to Frank Eliason's letter 'One, flat, one not' by in the November 1998 issue, you can be sure that no two cells will ever have the same characteristics. The internal resistance of all primary cells rises as the cell ages. The only way to get a good life from them is to move them into devices that draw a smaller current.

Rather than worrying about it, I suggest learning to live with it. When the cells in your torch, or Walkman run low, try them in your remote control handset or radio/pager/etc. When they are too low for that, they will probably still operate a clock. I've been migrating cells like this for years, and it's the best way to get value for money.

The AA cells that my son discards from his Walkman are more than capable of running my workshop radio for several months. I haven't had to buy AA cells since he bought his Walkman.

Graham J Field
Forest Gate
London

I would like to add to Reg Moores' comments on recharging NiCd cells in the November issue Letters pages.

Multiple-cells, i.e. batteries, also suffer from situation whereby one or more cells completely discharge before the rest. Continued discharge of the pack will result in reverse-charge of the 'dead' cells.

Such 'dead' cells – especially if left in that condition for any length of time – end up suffering a heavy dendrite growth, and cannot be revived with a 'normal' charging regime. This was mentioned in an article some years earlier in this journal, which I have not been able to trace.

Unless the charger used is 'intelligent' enough to recognise this condition it can continue to overcharge the remaining cells in an attempt to reach its expected cut-off point, resulting in a useless pack.

While the majority of readers may well be qualified to recognise this problem, not everyone wants the bother of breaking into the casing to obtain access to the terminals of the individual cells; so that each cell can be given the treatment it requires. Given that I've known AA cells that have required over 30A to break the dendrites free, not everybody would have the equipment to do it either!

If you do want to try reviving 'dead' cells

with a large current – do be careful. Use short pulses of current, and watch that the cell case does not get too hot, or start to expand.

Graham Field

Frank Eliason's problem with NiCd cells in his radio is almost certainly due to over discharge. To understand the problem and how it comes about it is necessary to know that all NiCd cells have slightly differing capacities. They are all different when they are new, and they all change at varying rates during their working lives. Because cells vary, it is probably uneconomical and ineffective to select cells for equal capacity.

Imagine an application where a two-cell battery is discharged continuously, with one cell having, for arguments sake, 100% of its nominal rated capacity and the other 95% of nominal capacity. It is obvious that as the cell with the lower capacity reaches its end point – i.e. the terminal voltage related to the current drain at which the cell is considered by its maker to be exhausted – the other cell will continue to force current through the exhausted cell.

In light-current applications this is not detrimental. It usually leads to the problem under discussion. But if the discharge current is significant, i.e. C/5 or greater, then forcing current through the cell leads to over discharge, with evolution of hydrogen in the cell which does not recombine, and possible venting of the cell. At this point moisture is lost and the cell fails rapidly.

The situation is worsened by failure to recharge for sufficient time. Over-discharged cells require slightly longer to get back to normal. The result is that the cell with the slight capacity deficit is returned to service with, perhaps, only 90% of its actual, not nominal, capacity returned. Maths show that 90% of 95% is only 85.5%!

The over-discharge situation will then occur even earlier and rapid failure of this cell is assured.

Nickel-cadmium cells benefit from care and attention, repaying many times in greater life the small amount of effort involved. Where possible, NiCd batteries should always be discharged to their 'end point' before recharging at the approved rate.

It is worth noting too that the higher the charge current – expressed as a fraction of the cell's capacity C/10, C/5 or even C/1, where C is nominal capacity – the lower the amount of charge stored. An hour charging could return as little as 70% of the figure that may be returned at the ten-hour rate C/10.

This means that to ensure 100% capacity, a

suitable period of 'trickle' charge current is always beneficial and will result in longer service life. Since the conversion efficiency of the cell is not 100% it follows that charging will need to be longer than the ten hours in the example above. The usual figure is 1.4 times the C/10 rate, or 14 hours.

I discovered that the car cigar-lighter charger for my mobile phone, although very sophisticated, failed in one respect. It always started with a high rate charge after power on. This meant that whenever I started the engine, the battery voltage fell below the charger's input threshold and the power supply was effectively interrupted. After this event, the device recommenced charging at high rate. Thus the phone battery's life was measured in months rather than years because it was always being cooked.

Buying a charging base that has a discharge-before-recharge facility has extended battery life to more than a year with no discernible loss of capacity. This is for a phone used every day. All I have to do is put the battery on the discharge base before retiring at night and in the morning the battery is revitalised, properly charged and full of life, just like its owner.

The application of tlc is also useful for NiMH cells and to a lesser extent lead-acid types.

Remember that charge current of NiCd and NiMH cells does not reduce as the state of charge increases, as it does with a lead acid cell. The poor NiCd cell goes on passing current even when all of the possible energy that can be converted to stored charge has been converted.

Resultant I^2R losses comes out as heat. Constant overcharge at too high a rate kills cells like nothing else.

Nic Houslip
Birmingham

You may like to know that the problems with nickel-cadmium batteries that Frank Eliason has been experiencing, Letters November 1998, and a possible cure for them, were described in detail in a series in the May, June, July and September 1985 issues of *Electronics World*.

It is significant that the problem of "one flat, one not" is still with us some 14 years on, and is indicative of the state of development in rechargeable cells, often made worse by the poor design of electronic equipment that uses them.

Rod Cooper
Sutton Coldfield

Rod is too modest to mention that he wrote those fine articles: Ed.

applied to heating water in a closed system and would much appreciate it if you could point us in the right direction.

Renahll Limited
Rugby
Warwickshire

First voice+data comms device?

In the 'Internet inroads' article in the September issue, Andy says that the first ever integrated digital voice and data communications device was the Nokia Communicator 9000.

I am reasonably certain that this was preceded by the HP700LX, which is still obtainable. This is an HP2000LX - a CGA XT computer rather smaller than the current CE2 palmtops - which can take a Nokia 2110 on top piggy-back fashion to make a single unit. Nokia linking software is built in.

Jeffery Cragg
Plymouth

Filament failure

In answer to Bob Pearson's letter on valve filament failure, there are no better experts on this problem than the designers of the old valved tv sets which we all used to watch as recently as the early seventies.

In these sets, all the heaters were connected together in series, Christmas-tree lamp fashion. With as many as fifteen valves, the size of dropper resistor needed to apply the correct working voltage to the heater chain was not sufficient to give any significant protection from switch-on current surges.

By this time, technology had advanced to the point that reliable negative temperature coefficient thermistors had become available. The device used was constructed such that its electrical and thermal inertia characteristic - when used to replace a small section of the dropper - gave roughly constant current characteristics to the whole heater supply circuit. The penalty was a somewhat lengthened warm-up time.

Before such devices became available though, an old fashioned yet effective solution was often used; that of connecting a relatively unsophisticated filament bulb in series with the chain instead.

Constructed with a very fine filament, this device, known as a 'Barretter', had a very low thermal inertia, so its very short switch on surge was not long enough to strain the very much thicker valve filaments. Its effect was similar to the later thermistor: that of providing a roughly constant current supply to the heater chain whatever its resistance.

It would appear that, to take a leaf out of these old designers'

books, that if you cannot connect all the heaters in series, the answer is to supply each heater from a constant current source set up for the correct value for that particular valve.

A. Ziemacki
Rotherham
South Yorkshire

In his letter in the October issue, Bob Pearson suggests some additional mechanisms for the failure of light-bulb filaments. I would like to suggest another, namely the uneven loss of material from the filament due to evaporation.

There is an avalanche effect here, in that the thinnest part of the filament will run hottest, therefore will evaporate fastest, and so on. Failure will still be most likely to occur at switch-on, since the low resistance of the bulk of the filament will accentuate the heating of the thin part.

Readers who remember the old type of electric fire with open wire elements will have noted a similar effect, although the cause in this case was presumably oxidation rather than evaporation. Sooner or later, a hot-spot always appeared, visibly brighter than the rest of the element, and within a short time the wire would part at that point.

Ronald Ogilvie
Killearn
Stirlingshire

Updates

Synchrodyne/homoddyne receiver. The following is a letter from John Mann of Banbury. Prof. Slikin has seen the letter and agrees that the points are valid, apart from the one on labelling of the DEMO pin. This discrepancy is due to different manufacturers using different names for the same pin. Apologies for any inconvenience.

John writes, "I was interested to read the synchrodyne/homoddyne receiver article in the November issue. But when attempting to construct a circuit based on the designs shown I found some errors in the circuits printed.

I suggest that: Fig. 5, IC₃ pin numbering is wrong. Capacitor C₁₀ should be pin 3 not 2, C_X should be pin 6 not pin 5, INH should be pin 5 not 6, the pin labelled DEMO should be SFO and on pin 10 not 16. Component IC_{6b} should be IC_{5b} and IC₅ should be IC₆.

Figures 4a and 5, pins 1 and 2 of IC₁ and the centre tap of T₂ primary should be connect to the +12V rail, not the rf output.

Figure 5, the mode switching, S₁₂ appears to be wrong. In synchrodyne mode there is no path for the modulated wave to the mixer, and the limiter is still in circuit. Presumably C₁₃ should be permanently connected to T₁ emitter and S₁₂ should switch either the pll or limiter into circuit."

Charging the unchargeable. In this article on charging alkaline cells by Michael Slikin in the April 1998 issue, there were a few component misinterpretations. Sorry.

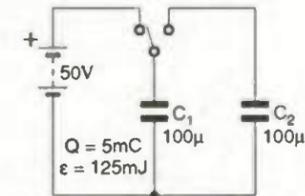
In the panel entitled 'The charger', for R₅ and R₉ read R₃. For R₆ and R₁₀ read R₄. For R₇ and R₁₁, read R₅.

Now where did that charge go?

As a young student forty years ago, I was introduced to an apparent paradox concerning the charging of one capacitor from another. It appears that in the process, energy 'vanishes' in defiance of the Conservation of Energy Theorem. I had cause recently to revisit this old chestnut and on re-examination came to conclusions at odds with standard explanations presented in many well known, respected textbooks (references below).

The solution to the problem presented here seems obvious to me. The example shown in the diagrams illustrates the paradox.

It might be expected that the total energy ε_{C1}+ε_{C2} will equal the original energy of 125mJ, but something interesting happens when the total energy is calculated.



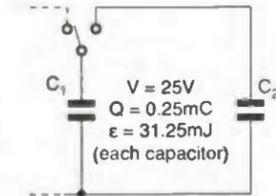
A 100µF capacitor is charged to 50V so its energy is 0.5x100x10⁻⁶, or 125mJ. The charge on the same capacitor will be 100x10⁻⁶x50, i.e. 5mC.

Energy accumulated by each capacitor is now: 0.5x100x10⁻⁶x25², which is 31.25mJ, i.e. a quarter of the original. Thus the total; ε_{C1}+ε_{C2}=62.5mJ; is only half the starting energy. It appears - in this case - that half the energy has been lost.

The calculations are very simple but the solution to the paradox is obscured in most textbooks when unequal capacitor values are chosen to illustrate the problem. But when equal value capacitors are selected, the maths shows the 'loss' clearly enough.

Energy is proportional to V². So if V reduces by half, as in this case, ε goes down to a quarter the starting energy. As a result, the total energy is half what we started with, i.e. 'energy loss' is directly related to the V².

The explanation commonly given is that energy is dissipated as heat in the



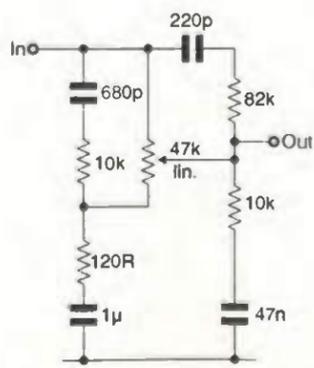
If C₁ is now connected to C₂ charge and energy will be shared. Charge must be conserved in this action (2.5mC for each C₁ and C₂) and the two must be at equal voltage: V=Q/C=2.5mC/100µF=25V, as you might expect.

For R₈ and R₁₂ read R₆. For R₇ read 2kΩ. For R₈ and for R₁₀ read 1kΩ. Values of C are not given as any large value electrolytic capacitor will do. The value of V_{ref} should be adjusted so that the leds light at the desired voltages.

Binary adder with analogue output. In this circuit idea in the October issue by V. Manoharan, we printed the final equation wrongly. It should have read,

$$V_{out(A+B \text{ or } A-B)} = \frac{5}{256} \times (N_A \pm N_B)$$

Present, but not correct. Alan Frobisher sent us this passive presence control, described in the October issue. Alan also sent us a note that we incorrectly had a 180kΩ resistor where the left-hand 10kΩ component is now shown.



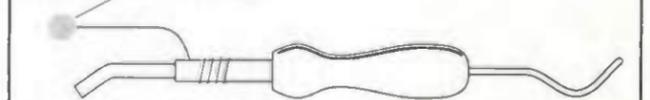
Solder wetting

Soldering and desoldering may ruin temperature-sensitive components if the heat is not removed quickly after operation. A piece of wet cotton wool on a separate pin may be of great help.

It is much quicker to have the cotton wool fastened directly to the soldering iron as shown. Just twist the soldering iron and apply.

Scott Arnesen

Oslo
Norway



Remove heat rapidly from sensitive components.

who wrote the first article, and Swinfen Bramley-Moore, who wrote a booklet; 'The Apple in the Orchard'.

I have also lost my copy of the first article which was published in the magazine in February 1942 and reprinted in August 1958.

If anyone can supply a copy, or has any information on the subject, would they please write to me? I am W. J. Williamson at Leeskol, North-a-Voe, Yell, Shetland ZE2 9DA.

Rewriting history

I read with interest the myth about the German magnetic recorder in the article 'Rewriting History' by Andrew Emmerson in the November issue.

Around 1943, the signals organisation I belonged to had a Magnetophon machine captured in the North Africa campaign. A memorable thing about it - apart from its size - was that the tape was oxide coated paper and more time was spent repairing the tape when it broke than recording on it.

However this brittleness may have been due to storage in the heat of North Africa and in any case was no worse than the breakages on the wire medium of the then current USA wire recorders.

N L Smith
Wetley Rocks
Stoke-on-Trent

Colour vision gone grey

Your correspondent Bryce Smith has misunderstood the whole mechanism of colour vision in his suggestion for 'Light Gates...' in the November 1998 issue.

Briefly, while it is true that light of different wavelengths is mixed according to well-understood rules to produce different perceived colours, the actual logical 'mixing process' is carried out by the brain processing the signals from the eye. Similarly the colour tv picture is produced on the screen purely as red, green and blue dots. It is the subjective effect of these primary colours processed by the brain which gives all the intermediate hues.

The action of a conventional optical filter is merely to selectively pass or block light of different wavelengths. Thus the so-called yellow filter in his first example will act by blocking blue light but will always allow both red and green light through. Our eyes then perceive this as 'yellow'.

This is definitely not the same as the filter 'adding' red and green light to produce new light of yellow wavelength. We can regard optical filters as essentially 'linear' band-pass or band-stop devices.

In his last example, the red filter will pass red light regardless of whether green light is incident upon

the filter - unless of course the green light is sufficient intensity to heat up and char the filter material - an extreme case of non-linearity!

I think that this simplistic approach is very unlikely to work.

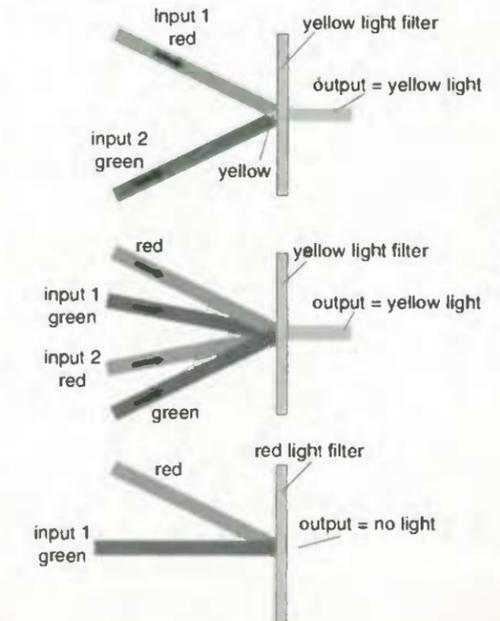
However, there is scope for work to develop new materials and devices in which two or more beams of light can actually interact in a non-linear fashion to replicate logic functions.

But before jumping on this as a new band-wagon, these new materials will still be subject to the same quantum effects as our current semiconductors. I have a feeling that the ultimate limitations on computational speed may well be very similar for optical or electronic logic devices when the structures are perhaps just a few atoms across. The technical problems of handling signals of just a few electrons or a few photons will be challenging - to say the least.

Rod Hine MA(Cantab) AMIEE
Bradford
West Yorkshire

The brief answer to Bryce Smith's question in the November 1998 issue concerning his idea of light gate is, "No, it would not work".

The reason lies in the



Bryce Smith's light gates, detailed in the November issue.

electronics WEEKLY

HyperACTIVE

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S
NO. 1 READ FOR ELECTRONICS
 PROFESSIONALS ON THE
INTERNET

Electronics Weekly HyperACTIVE is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you'll see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to www.electronicweekly.co.uk/

For **News** HyperACTIVE's Daily News Service brings you the latest news in the industry - as it breaks. For **Jobs** HyperACTIVE has the largest and most varied collection of jobs available in the electronics market. Now we bring you the improved **Jobs and Careers** service with a whole range of new and exciting features.

All this plus, the **latest technology**, market information, toolkit's, a searchable archive, and loads more...

Don't miss out.

Point your browser at <http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/> register now (it's free)

SPONSORED BY



ADVERTISER INFORMATION: 0181 652 3639 OR E-MAIL: richardnapier@rbi.co.uk

Postage will be paid by licensee

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland or the Isle of Man.

211

Business Reply Service
 Licence No. CV711

ELECTRONICS WORLD
 Reader Information Service
 Reed Business Information
 Oakfield House
 Perrymount Road
 Haywards Heath
 Sussex RH16 3BR

SEE OVER!

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to **ELECTRONICS WORLD**. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**.
 Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£34
UK 2 years	£54
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
Airmail	
Europe 1 year	£49
Europe 2 years	£78
Rest of the world 1 year	£59
Rest of the world 2 years	£94
Surface mail 1 year	£39

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
 P.O. Box 302
 Haywards Heath,
 West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
 Tel: +44 01444 445566
 Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing/promotion from other companies

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to **ELECTRONICS WORLD**. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**.
 Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£34
UK 2 years	£54
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
Airmail	
Europe 1 year	£49
Europe 2 years	£78
Rest of the world 1 year	£59
Rest of the world 2 years	£94
Surface mail 1 year	£39

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
 P.O. Box 302
 Haywards Heath,
 West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
 Tel: +44 01444 445566
 Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing/promotion from other companies

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Over £600 for a circuit idea?

New awards scheme for circuit ideas

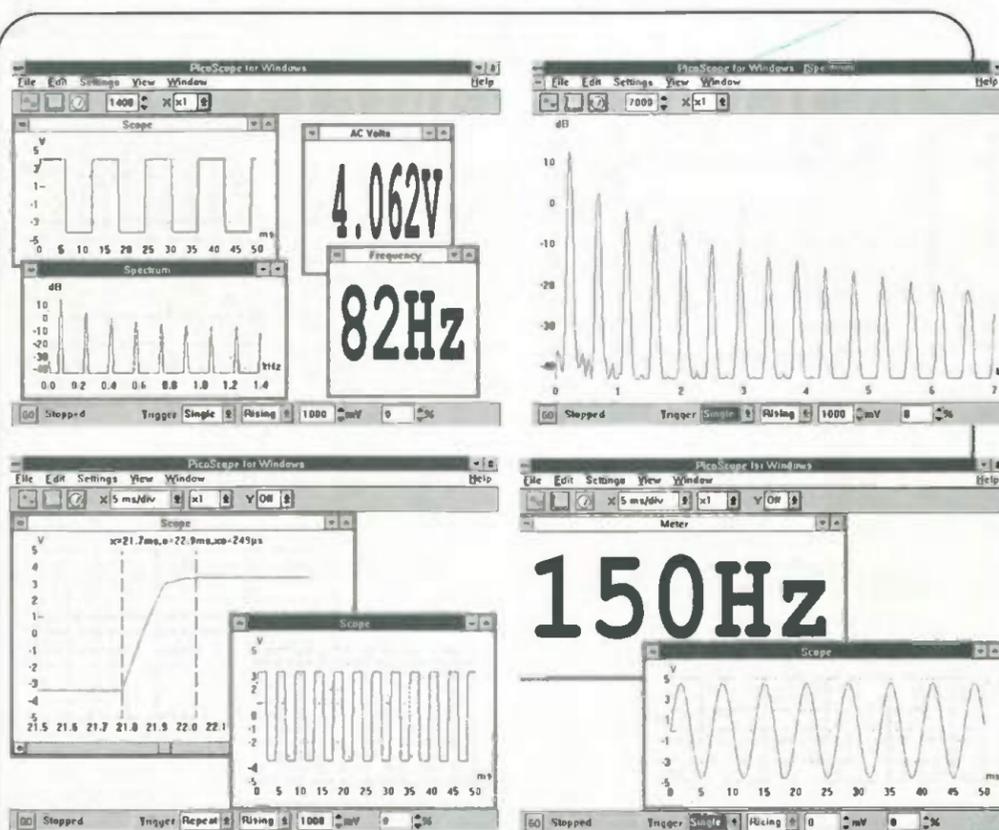
- Every circuit idea published in *Electronics World* receives £35.
- The pick of the month circuit idea receives a Pico Technology ADC42 – worth over £90 – in addition to £35.
- Once every six months, Pico Technology and *Electronics World* will select the best circuit idea published during the period and award the winner a Pico Technology ADC200-50 – worth

How to submit your ideas

The best ideas are the ones that save readers time or money, or that solve a problem in a better or more elegant way than existing circuits. We will also consider the odd solution looking for a problem – if it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submission will be judged on its originality. This means that the idea should certainly not have been published before. Useful modifications to existing circuits will be considered though – provided that they are original.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy. We can accept anything from clear hand writing and hand-drawn circuits on the back of an envelope. Type written text is better. But it helps us if the idea is on disk in a popular pc or Mac format. Include an ascii file and hard-copy drawing as a safety net and please label the disk with as much information as you can.



Turn your PC into a high-performance virtual instrument in return for a circuit idea.

The ADC200-50 is a dual-channel 50MHz digital storage oscilloscope, a 25MHz spectrum analyser and a multimeter. Interfacing to a pc via its parallel port, ADC200-50 also offers non-volatile storage and hard-copy facilities. Windows and DOS virtual instrument software is included.

ADC42 is a low-cost, high-resolution a-to-d converter sampling to 12 bits at 20ksample/s. This single-channel converter benefits from all the instrumentation features of the ADC200-50.

"Bullet-proof" rf mixer

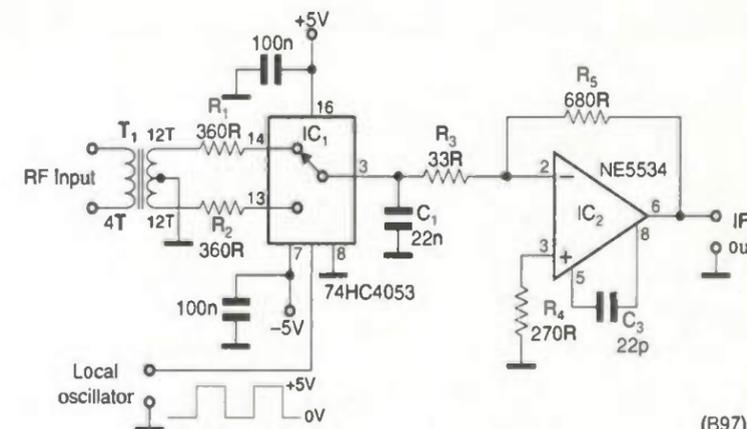
This mixer was designed for use in an image-cancelling superheterodyne with a low if and may be used in a direct-conversion receiver.

An input transformer takes the rf input, matching the source impedance of the signal to the mixer and providing two signals in antiphase to the 74HC4053 multiplexer/demultiplexer. Resistors $R_{1,2}$ terminate the mixer and provide a current drive, no diplexer being needed in this type of circuit.

This current is amplified in the current-to-voltage converter IC_2 , overall mixer gain being set by R_5 . Low-pass filter $R_{1,2}C_1$ limits unwanted mixer products to IC_2 and R_3 isolates C_1 from the op-amp input at high frequencies

Using this mixer a receiver will provide a dynamic range of 132dB and a noise figure of 12dB.

Rod Green
Bedford
Western Australia
B97



Rod Green calls this the Ned Kelly mixer, since it is relatively bullet-proof.

Bias voltage generator

As an example of the advantages of on-chip transistors over the discrete type, the current through Tr_2 in Fig. 1 is virtually constant, as is Tr_2 bias voltage. In the absence of resistor R_2 , the circuit would be a simple current mirror, I_2 being the same as that in Tr_1 .

If R_2 is made equal to the emitter resistance of Tr_1 i.e., $R_e = 26/I_1$, current I_2 will be almost constant, since R_2 and Tr_2 behave as a zero-gain amplifier; as the current changes the voltage across R_2 matches the change in base/emitter voltage, so long as the change is not great. Bias voltage V_2 may then be used as a constant bias for other circuits.

Since matched transistors on a chip are considerably more expensive than matched discrete ones, the variation in Fig. 2 can be used. In this, R_2 is $52/I_1$ to take diode D_1 into account. Voltage V_1 is around $2V_{BE}$ or 1.3V and V_2 about the same, since R_2 only drops about 52mV.

Ripple voltage turns out to be,

$$\Delta V_2 = 2V_T [\ln(1 + K) - K]$$

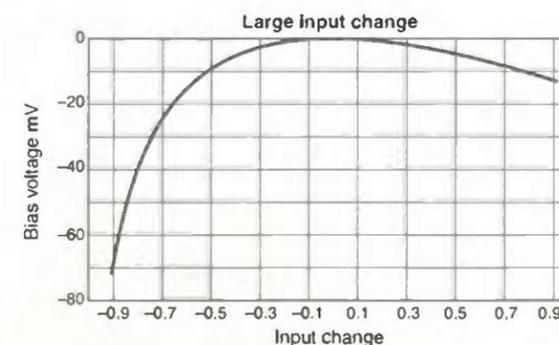
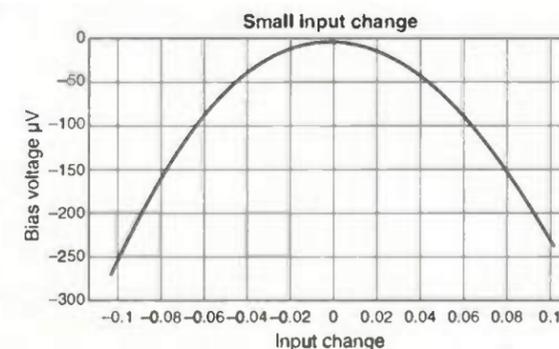
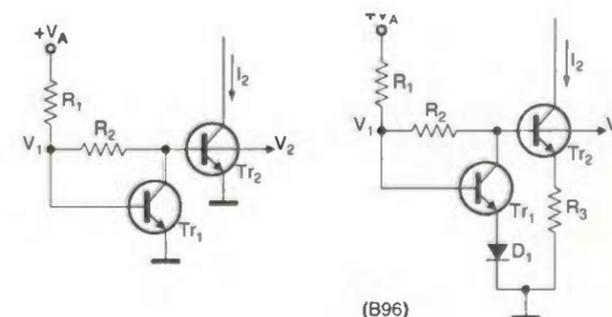
$$\text{where } K = \frac{\Delta I_1}{I_1} = \frac{\Delta V_A}{V_A - 2V_{BE}}$$

$$V_T = 26\text{mV at } 30^\circ\text{C}$$

Improved ripple and temperature performance result from using a zener of around 6V instead of D_1 , at which voltage temperature coefficient is small. With this arrangement, temperature coefficient of the current in Tr_2 is substantially reduced and the output voltage is now V_{BE} plus the zener voltage.

Resistor R_2 should now be equal to the intrinsic emitter resistance plus the zener slope resistance.

Mark Hughes
Ashby de la Zouche
Leicestershire
B96



Simple modification to the current mirror circuit produces a constant current and bias voltage.

Generating multiple pulse-modulated signals

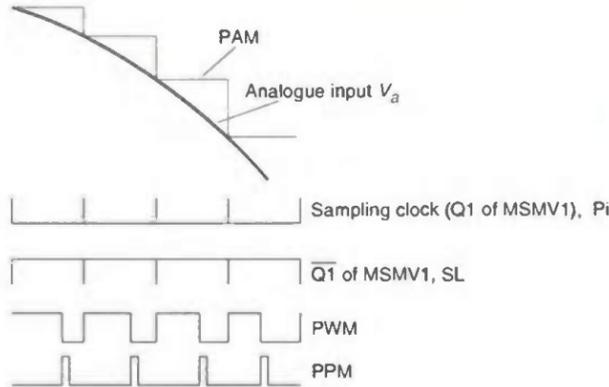
Our circuit produces four different modulation types – pulse-position, pulse-code, pulse-width and pulse-amplitude modulation. For pam, the sample-and-hold circuit takes the form of an amplifier, an analogue switch and a voltage follower, the input being sampled by the input from the monostable to produce flat-topped pam.

Comparator C output changes from low to high when the d-to-a converter output reaches the analogue input voltage. The change is detected by the positive edge detector and used to latch the outputs of the counter into an eight-bit latch. This latch then passes the parallel count to a parallel-in, serial-out shift register on the signal to the Pi pin from the monostable.

A shift left (SL) instruction from the monostable then shifts the data serially out to become the pulse-code output.

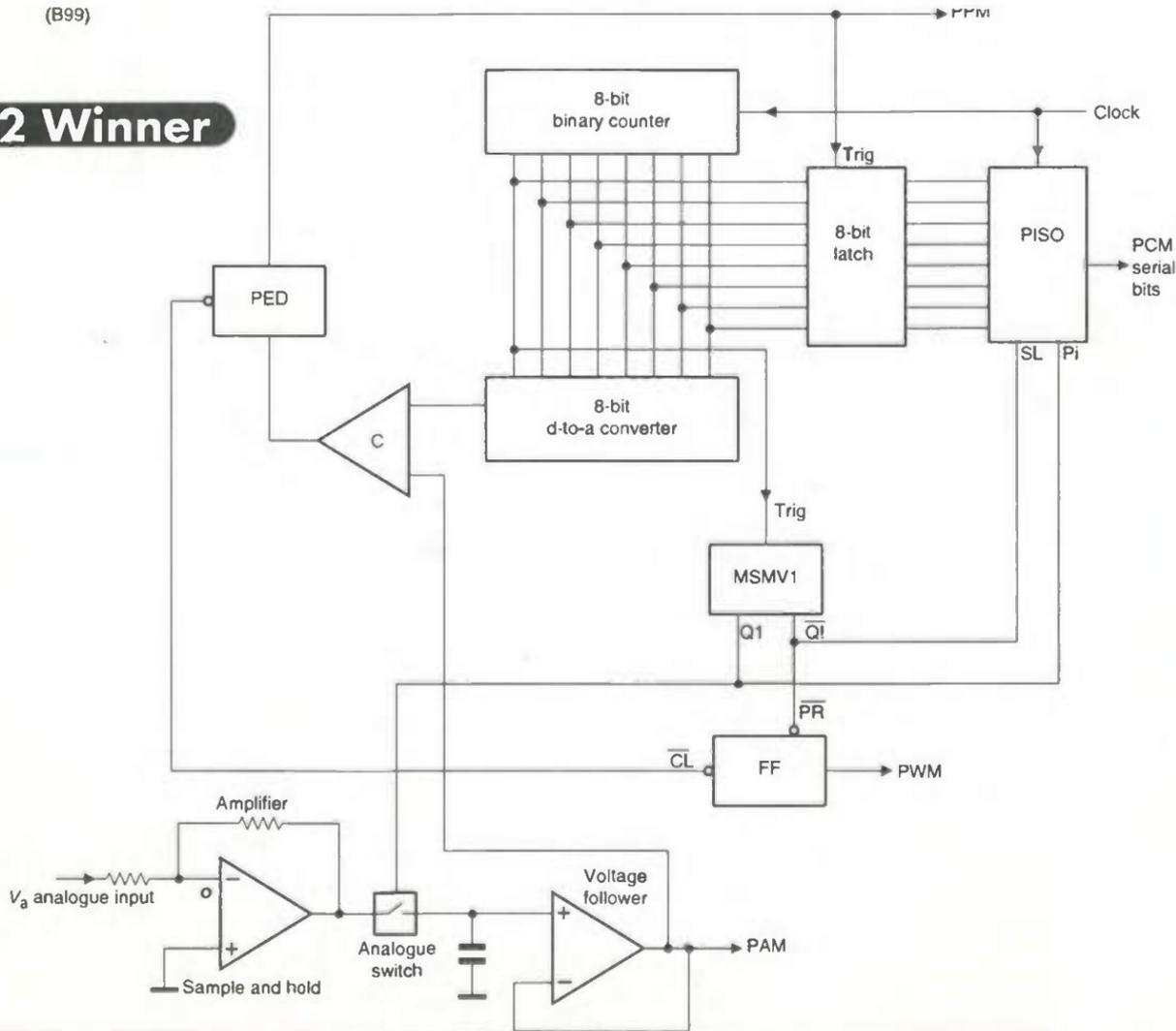
Flip-flop FF, which is preset by the monostable, is cleared by the edge detector to give the pulse-width modulation and the edge detector itself produces the pulse-position output.

K Balasubramanian
Husseyin Camur
 European University of Lefke
 Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
 B99



Four type of pulse modulation come from this simple circuit.

(B99)



HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

<p>PHILIPS PM3217 - Dual Trace 50MHz Delay This is really a very good oscilloscope including 2 probes. Pouch & Front cover Only £300</p> <p>GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz Lightweight Very good value ONLY £160</p> <p>GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes. £200</p> <p>TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only £350</p> <p>TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£550 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep.....£750 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep.....£450 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£350</p> <p>HC 3502 5mV/20Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y, X5 Magnifier, TVSync etc. Dual Trace 20MHz Un-Used £180</p>	<p>PHILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400Hz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE.....£2250 TEKTRONIX 2465A 4Ch 350MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc.....£2500 TEKTRONIX 2445/2445A/B 4Ch, 150MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc.....£900 TEKTRONIX TAS 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors.....£900 TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors.....£700 IWATSU SS5711 4ch 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£550 PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB.....£475</p> <p>NOW THIS IS RIDICULOUS!!!</p> <p>MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry ONLY £900</p> <p>MARCONI 2017 Phase Lock AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz.....£1200 MARCONI 2022A/C Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz.....£1500 H.P. 8672A Synthesised Sig Gen 2-18GHz.....£6000</p> <p>H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz £450 500KHz-512MHz Version - £250</p> <p>FARNELL PSG1000 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz, Portable.....£995 Farnell PSG520 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-520MHz Portable.....£450 RACAL 9081 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz.....£400 MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz.....£175 MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 10KHz-20GHz.....£4000 H.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 21MHz.....£950 PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz.....£300 PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz.....£200 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter 500KHz-2GHz.....£1200 FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz, Un-used.....£1250 RACAL 9006 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-2GHz £200</p>	<p>SPECTRUM ANALYSERS H.P. 8562A Synthesised 1KHz-22GHz.....£10,000 H.P. 8565A 0.01-22GHz.....£3,500 H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms).....£2500 H.P. 8559A with Main Frame 0.01-21GHz.....£2500 H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz £1500 ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz.....£3500 ADVANTEST TR4132 100KHz-1GHz.....£1200 MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution.....£2300</p> <p>MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz.....£500 HP1+1 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from.....£500 8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz.....£1000</p> <p>FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz £75</p> <p>LEVELL TG200DMP RC Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz Sine/Square Meter, Battery Operated (Batteries not supplied) £50</p> <p>CLASSIC AVO METER A Digital AVO DA 116 3.5 digit Complete with Batteries & Leads £30</p> <p>METROHM 9A - 500V Battery Meggar (a useful back up for fault finding) Complete with Batteries & Leads ONLY £35</p> <p>SOLATRON 7045 4.5 Dig Bench Multimeter with leads £45</p> <p>SOLATRON 7150 DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE £300</p> <p>WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit Unused £500</p> <p>GOODWILL GFC 8010G Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity Unused £75</p> <p>ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC volts DC current 10 amps, 17 ranges, Continuity Buzzer, Transistor Tester Unused £15</p>	<p>BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED</p> <p>DMS 3850A Digital Storage/DMM Handheld LCD display 2 Channels 50ms/s Auto range 4 Digit DMM/Capacity/frequency counter. Battery operation or external 7.5-9.5V DC ie. AC adaptor pouch complete with 2 scope probes; DMM leads, Manual For only £400</p> <p>DTS 40 Digital Storage Dual Trace 40MHz 20 MS/s Storage Cursors + On screen readout. Sweep Delay, Interface etc etc. Supplied unused in original box complete with 2 probes and manual. Amazing Value £400</p> <p>DTA 20 Dual Trace 20MHz At Mag TV Ting etc unused and boxed with 2 probes and manual. £225</p> <p>100KHz-100MHz, FM 0-100KHz, Output - 19dB - 99dB AM 0-60%; 32 preset memory; Digital display frequency and output Used £450 Unused £750</p> <p>KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%, Freq 30Hz/3.15kHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK. Weighted filters. Digital display of rpm, 4 digit Freq counter 0.01Hz-9.999kHz/0.01KHz-55KHz Used £400 Unused £500</p> <p>POWER SUPPLY Model: HSP3010 0-30 volts, 0-10 amps current limiting, 2 meters Used £160</p> <p>GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz Used £100 Unused £125</p>
--	---	--	--

STEWART OF READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696
 Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
 This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

£95 each
 PER 100 UNITS

WEB SITE
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I²C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and/or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

CAMBRIDGE MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED
 Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Low-distortion phono amplifier

Traditional phono equalisers use one high-gain amplifier, in which the RIAA equalisation is provided by tailoring the feedback loop. In this circuit, amplification and equalisation are split into three stages and the amplifier produces a standard line-level output from a 3.5mV phono input.

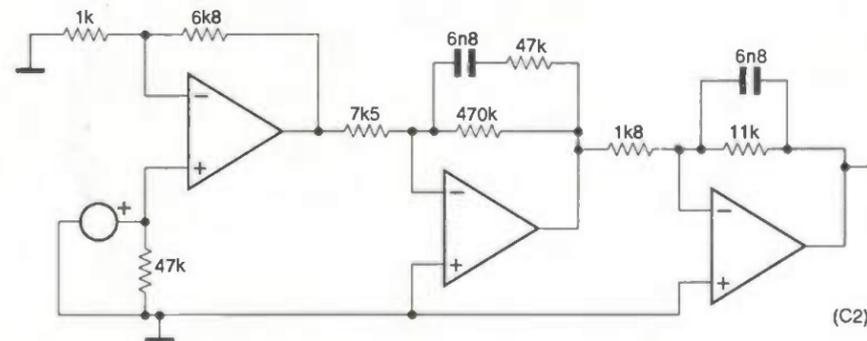
Each stage has a gain of 6, so the distortion level of the whole circuit is around 23dB less than that found in a single-stage design. In addition, the equalisation is split into two non-interacting networks. Each is a simple low-pass filter, in which, since they are based on the shunt

layout, frequency response falls indefinitely at high frequencies instead of flattening out.

Two such circuits have been tested: one used the elderly TL074 and the other the faster and less noisy OP275. Both work well, but the 275 has a slight edge.

If a high-output, moving-coil cartridge is to be used, the 1kΩ input resistor may be reduced in value to suit.

Jeff Macaulay
Chichester
West Sussex
C2



Three-stage phono amplifier separates the amplifying and equalising functions to produce around 23dB lower distortion than traditional designs.

6V automatic battery backup

Automatic battery backup for a 6V supply is provided by a 4.8V battery and a MAX770 adjustable, step-up, dc-to-dc controller, with no additional control logic or diode circuitry.

Output of the controller is set to be slightly lower than the minimum voltage from the primary supply in normal operation by the selection of $R_{2,3}$, the regulator holding itself in the minimum output state and drawing little current. Regulator output diode D_1 protects the inductor from reverse current flow into the battery.

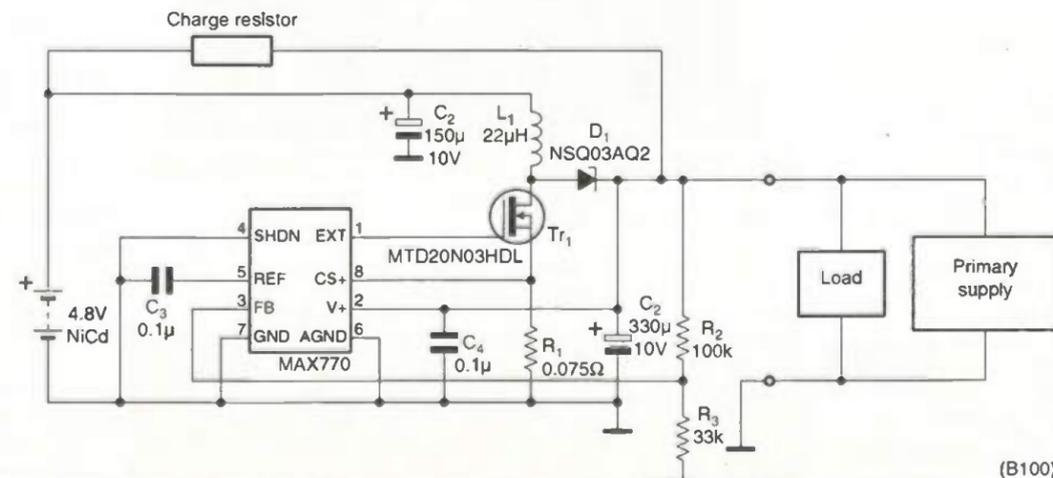
When the primary supply is normal, a trickle charge comes from the primary supply via the charge resistor, which should be carefully chosen, the maximum continuous charge for a NiCd being usually 0.1 of its capacity in ampere-hours.

When the primary falls below the set output voltage of the regulator, the 770 comes smoothly into operation and supplies the load until the primary is restored or the battery goes flat. In the circuit shown, values of $R_{2,3}$ set the output to 6.00V for connection to supply rails not dipping below 6.05V in normal working.

The primary must be able to take 6V on its output even when it comes from another source.

Many of the circuit values came from the Maxim MAX770 evaluation board.

Steve Tree
Epsom
Surrey
B100



With no need for additional controls or diode circuitry, this circuit provides automatic backup for a 6V rail, derived from a 4.8V NiCd.



'THE RACK RANGE'
MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS FOR
19" RACK MOUNTING
HORIZONTAL



Pink noise generator

Although pseudo-random noise generator chips are available and convenient, the circuit shown is simple and uses real random noise to produce pink noise at the output.

Not pseudo, but real random noise generator, output being filtered to give pink noise for speaker testing.

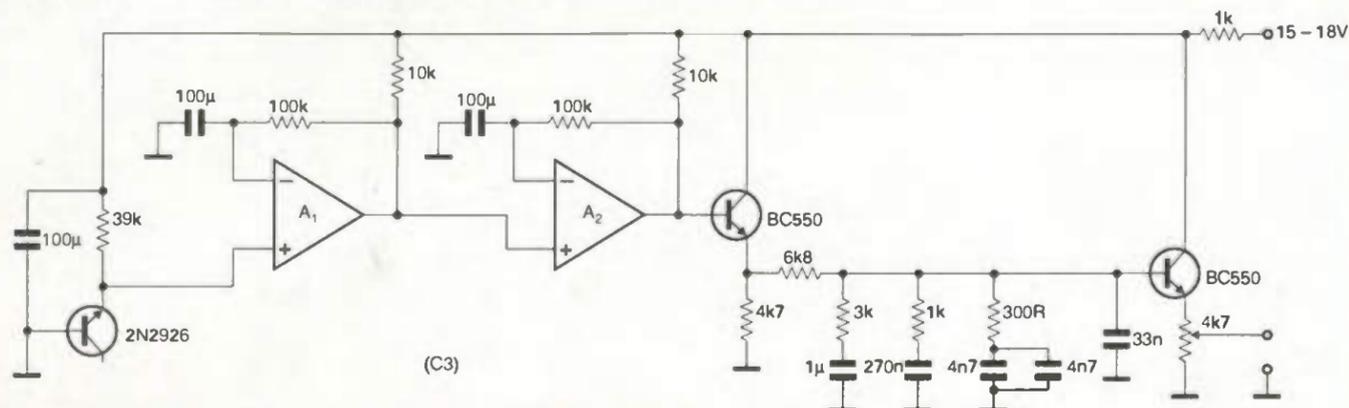
The 2N2926 is reverse-biased and connected as a noisy zener diode, the noise from which is amplified by comparators A_{1,2}. Output from the amplifier is buffered by the emitter follower and consists of a random-frequency squarewave train - pure white noise.

For loudspeaker testing, however, pink noise is rather more useful, this being the function of the rest of the

circuit, which filters the square wave at -3dB/octave. By cascading poles and zeros, the required roll-off, with the values shown, is within 0.25dB between 10Hz and 40kHz. This output is then buffered to present a low-impedance drive.

A pair of PP3 cells will power the circuit for several weeks.

Jeff Macaulay
Chichester
West Sussex
C3



Nine year index: new update

Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

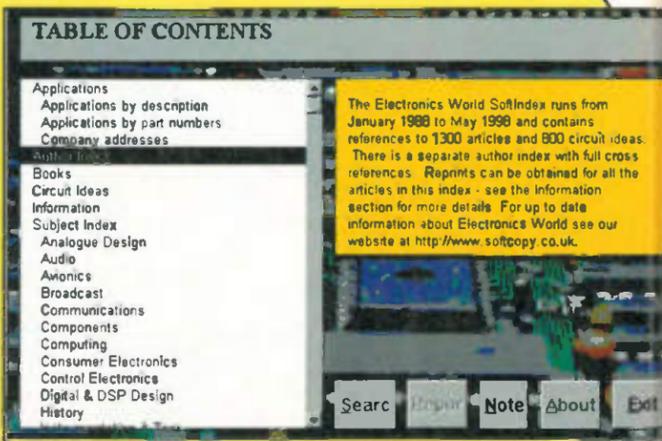
The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512k ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.



www.softcopy.co.uk

Ordering details

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide. For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at SoftCopy@campuserve.com, tel 01242 241455

MARCONI TF 2019A

Synthesised Signal Generators
80Hz to 1040Mhz AM/FM, Memories, LCD
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £750



Frequency Counters

- Racal Dana 9903/4
7 segment 30Mhz £24
- Racal Dana 9916
8 segment 520Mhz £65
- Racal Dana 9918
9 segment 560Mhz £75
- HP 5314A
7 segment 100Mhz £50

Signal Generators

- Marconi TF2019A 10Hz to 1040Mhz Synthesised NOW ONLY £750
- HP 8640A
To 512Mhz NOW ONLY £245
- HP 8683A
2.3-6.5 GHz AM/FM NOW ONLY £499

- Marconi TF2015
10-520Mhz NOW ONLY £95
- Marconi TF2171 Synchronizer
for 2015 NOW ONLY £95
- BOTH TF2015 and TF2171
ONLY £180

Conference Equipment

- Elite OHP's
Choice of 4 types from ONLY £35
- UNICOL
Stands Choice from ONLY £45
- KODAK SAV1030
Carousel Slide Proj ONLY £175
- KODAK EKTAPRO 3000
Carousel Slide Projectors
NOW ONLY £225

Video Equipment

- Panasonic AG6200
VHS ONLY £99
- Panasonic AG6810
HiFi Duplication machines
VHS NOW ONLY £99
- SONY VO5630
Low Band Umatic ONLY £225
- PANASONIC AG6100
VHS Players ONLY £100

Audio Equipment

- Sonifex
Cartridge Decks Only £75
- Marantz
Cassette decks. Choice of 2
Only £45

Oscilloscopes

- HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage Dual
Time base only £350
- TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/
Timebase Now Only £295
- TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only
for Military. Only £350
- TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase
Now Only £395
- TEK 2445 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495
- TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base
with Cursors, etc.
Now Only £995
- TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 timebase
Now Only £1250
- IWATSU SS-5711 100Mhz
Four Trace Dual Time base
Now Only £345

Philips PM 3217 50Mhz
Dual Trace Dual timebase
NOW ONLY £275

Hameg 1005 100Mhz
Dual Trace/Timebase
Now Only £295

GOULD OS300 20Mhz
Dual Trace NOW ONLY £125

NICOLET 2090-111
1Mhz Digital Scope, Cursor ctrl
NOW ONLY £150

GOULD OS3500 with
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz
Dual Trace, Dual Timebase
NOW ONLY £350

TEK T922R 20Mhz
Dual Trace, Single Timebase
ONLY £225

Miscellaneous

EIP 451
Microwave Pulse Counter
To 18Ghz, Auto sweep.
Variable sample rate. £350.
GIGA Pulse internal counter
2-8Ghz ONLY £150

FARNELL AMM
Auto Modulation Meters
110Khz to 2.5Ghz
NOW ONLY £195

FARNELL SSG 520
Synthesised Signal Generator
10Mhz - 520Mhz AM-FM-SInad
ONLY £425

FARNELL TTS620
Transmitter Test Set which
Matches SSG 520 (above)
ONLY £425
BOTH SSG520 and TTS620
For ONLY £795

AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6
Multimeters ... The Standard
ONLY £85

NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Digital Storage twin channel
Cursors + readouts
Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

DSM3850A Multiscope
Digital Scope, Multimeter,
Logic anal in one box,
5" LCD panel. Incl case
ONLY £399

AMM265 Automatic Mod Meter
1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD
IEEE488 ONLY £495

SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.
To 50Mhz, LED display
ONLY £125

Black Star Meteor 100 Counters
With fitted TXO option to 100Mhz
REDUCED NOW - ONLY £50

SCOPE PROBES
X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz
Complete with adaptors
ONLY £9.95

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

TEK 2445 Scopes
DC-150Mhz 4 Trace/2 Timebase
and Cursors
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY
£495



Philips PM3217 Scopes
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY
£295



Marconi TF2955B
Radio Comms Test Sets
SPECIAL NOW ONLY
£3995



GOULD OS300 Scopes
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace
Special NOW ONLY
£125



ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902

Fax: (0115) 986 4667

<http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>

sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

Also at
Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derbys

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage



Win a 30MHz oscilloscope worth £450 or one of two superb £70 dmms

Simply tell us what topic you enjoy reading about most in any electronics magazine and you could win an oscilloscope or digital multimeter. Send your entry – including your name and address – by post only to 1998 Prize Draw, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. The draw will take place on 4 January 1999.

LP310 professional hand-held dmm

The LP310 3.5 digit hand-held digital multimeter retails at just under £70.

Features

- 44 ranges
- Frequency to 20MHz
- AC & DC current to 10A
- AC & DC volts 3.5 digit
- Gold plated switch contacts – long life
- Auto power off
- Data & peak hold
- Input warning beeper
- Overload protection
- Logic test
- Diode, continuity & transistor test
- Protective rubber holster
- Resistance & capacitance

Key specifications

Frequency : 2k, 20k, 200k, 2M, 20MHz auto range
 Capacitance : 2n, 20n, 200n, 2µ, 20µF
 Resistance : 200, 2k, 20, 200, 2M, 20MΩ, 2000MΩ
 AC current : 200µ, 2m, 20m, 200m, 20A, 2A, 10A
 DC current : 200µ, 2m, 20m, 200m, 20A, 2A, 10A
 AC volts : 200m, 2, 20, 200, 750V basic accuracy 1.2%
 DC volts : 200m, 2, 20, 200, 1kV basic accuracy 0.25%

Ready to use complete with test leads, rubber holster, battery, instructions.

Grundig MO30 30MHz oscilloscope

Selling at over £450, the MO30 features two channels, a 3dB bandwidth of 30MHz, 2kV accelerating voltage, 8 by 10cm screen, and X/Y modes. Vertical sensitivity is 5mV to 20V/div in 1-2-5 sequence and the time base covers the range 0.5µs to 200ms also in 1-2-5 sequence.

Features

- Peak-value trigger, trigger filter 2mV/cm, addition and subtraction measurement. Both channels invertible, CRT with internal graticule.
- Automatic peak-value trigger ensures stationary displays without the need of manual trigger level adjustments.
- AC/DC trigger, high-pass filter (HF) and low-pass filter (LF) for a clear display of complex signals.
- Triggers on field and line frequency of video signals. No manual adjustments in case of changing amplitudes or varying video contents.
- 2mV/cm with full bandwidth. Addition and subtraction.
- Both channels invertible. Important for characteristic curves in X/Y mode.
- Free choice of X deflections by trigger source selector switch. This enables dual-channel Y displays in X/Y mode.
- Non-parallax reading due to CRT with internal graticule.
- Automatic focusing.

Rules:

Anyone can enter, subject to the proviso hereunder, but only one entry per person is allowed. This draw is not open to employees of Reed Elsevier. No correspondence relating to this draw will be entered into. The winners will be announced and notified as soon as possible after the draw. Each of the three prizes will go to a different entrant. Entries arriving after the closing date of 4 January will not be considered. No responsibility for lost entries will be taken by Reed Elsevier.

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHz -110Mc/s - £700.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £900.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHz - £1200.
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.
 HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £500.
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.
 HP8920A RF communication test set - EPOA
 HP8901A+B Modulation meter AM-FM - £1000.A.
 HP8903A+B Audio anz from - £1000.A.
 HP8656A+B 100Kc/s-990 Mc/S AM-FM S/G from £1000 A.
 HP8657B 100Kc/s 2060 Mc/S AM-FM S/G - £POA.
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1.5k.
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £500.
 FARNELL TV570MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
 TEK 475 Oscilloscopes 200Mc/s - £300.
 TEK 475A Oscilloscopes 250Mc/s - £350.
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.
 HP3580A 5Hz-50KHz Spectrum ANZ £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz Spectrum ANZ £1.5k.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1000.
 TEK2445 150 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - book 2 probes - £800.
 TEK2445A 150 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - book 2 probes - £800.
 TEK2465-2465A-2465B Oscilloscopes from - £1250.
 TEK2430 150 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £1,250.
 TEK2430A 150 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £1800.
 TEK2440 500 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £2000.
 TEK 2467 400 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - EPOA.
 Mixers are available for the above ANZs to 60GHz.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £15k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s - 18GHz £2k.
 ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz - 60Mc/s - £600.
 HP Plotters 7470A - 7475A. Up to £250.
 HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5 - 6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495 -1GHz -12.4GHz - £250 each.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source +100V/Amp.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser - £200 qty.
 HP3797C Primary Multiplex Analyser - £300 qty.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
 IEEE Interface - £500.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEKFG5010 Programmable Function Genr 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
 HP745A+746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £800.
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A-8412 8413-8414 8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8745-8650. From £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 605B-6070A-6055A-6059A-6057A-6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13-7A14-7A18-7A24-7A26-7A11-7M11-7S11-7D10-7S12-S1-S2-S6-S52-PG506-SC504-SG502-SG503-SG504-DC503-DC508-DD501-WR501-DM501A-FG501A-TG501-PG502-DC505A-FG504-7B80 + 85 - 7B92A.
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603-7623A-7613-7704A-7844-7904-TM501-TM503-TM506-7904A-7834-7623-7633-7844-7854-7104.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N.A. Interface. Board fitted.
 TEKTRONIX - 7S14-7T11-7S11-7S12-S1-S2-S39-S47-S51-S52-S53-7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
 Rascal/Dana counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator - 18GHz Pls available.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads.
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour - £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8MHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP3336A or B syn level generator - £500 - £600.
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.
 HP8683D S/G microwave 2.3-13GHz-opt 001 - 003 - £1k.
 HP8640B S/G AM FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP8622A+B Sweep PI-01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.
 HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
 HP86 Series Pls in stock - splitban from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250 - £1k.
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250 IEEE.
 HP8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002-£1k.
 HP8601A Sweep generator .1-110Mc/s £250.
 HP8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500.
 HP1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £300.
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.
 HP5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP6034A Power supply 0-60V-0-10 amps - £500.
 HP3710A 3715A-3716A-3702B-3703B-3705A-3711A-3791B-3712A-3793B microwave link analyser.
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.
 HP3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP3770B - £450.
 HP3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP3782A Error detector - £400.
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.
 Rascal 1991-1992-1998 - 1300Mc/s counters - £400-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 high voltage probe in case - BN - £50-£75.
 EIP545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz-£200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Gen + 6124C PI-4-8GHz-£400.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator +61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s £500 - 10 Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yags - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.
 Marconi 6960/6960B Power meter P head - £600-900.
 Marconi TF2955 radio test set - £1600.
 Marconi TF2958 radio test set - £1800.
 Marconi TF2960 radio test set - £2000.
 Marconi TF2015 S/G 10Mc/s - 520Mc/s AM/FM - £100.
 Marconi TF2016A S/G 10Kc/s-120Mc/s. AM/FM - £100.
 Marconi TF2171 Digital synchronizer for 2015/2016 - £50.
 Marconi TF2018 S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £500.
 Marconi TF2018A S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
 Marconi TF2019 S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
 Marconi TF2019A S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £1000.
 Marconi TF2022E S/G 10Kc/s-1.01GHz. AM/FM - £1260.
 Marconi TF6311 Microwave Sweep S/G 10Mc/s - 20GHz c/w TF6501 amplitude Anz. plus heads 10Kc/s-20GHz. Heads available to 40GHz - £4000.
 Farnell S/G ESG1000 10Hz-1000Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
 TF2370 Spectrum Anz's 30Hz-110Mc/s. Large qty to clear as received from Gov - all sold as is from pipe complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment. Callers preferred - Pick your own from over sixty units.
 A. Early Model - Grey - Rear horizontal alloy cooling fins - qty of 5 - £750 lot - singly - £200.
 B. Late Model - Grey-Vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.
 Marconi TK2373 Extender to 1.25GHz - £300 - £400.
 HP3325A Synthesized function generator - £1000 - £1500.
 HP3325B Synthesized function generator - £2500.
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.
 HP8557A .01Mc/s-350Mc/s - 8558B 0.1-1500Mc/s - 8559A .01-21GHz 180T or 180C-D-T £500 - £2000.
 TEK492 Spectrum Anz-OPT 2-50Kc/s-21GHz - £2.5k.
 TEK492P S.A. opt 1-2-3-50 Kc/s - 21GHz £4k.
 TEK495 S.A. 100Hz - 1.8GHz - £3k.
 TEKTRONIX - HP Oscilloscopes - 100Mc/s-465-465B-1740-1741 etc - £300 - qty in stock.
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
 Phillips 3296 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £500.
 Hitachi VC6041 Dig storage oscilloscope - 40Mc/s - £500.
 TEKTRONIX 2445 + DMM - 250Mc/s - £800.
 R&S APN 62 LF S/G 0.1Hz - 260KHz with book - £750.
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set - EPOA
LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT
 Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter.
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter.
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery Pack MZ95A.
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.
 Pl available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM.
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.
 Pl available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM.
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit.
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger.
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300.
 Barr & Stroud LS10 Light Source.
 BT Power Unit 850 - 1300 - 1500.
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500.
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att.
 NKT Electronic OAM30 Att Meter (MN3032TX) 1300 out.
 Electro Optic Developments FO-500 TX Laser.
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10KM.
 Intelco 220 Single Mode Att 1532.
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850.
 TEK Orionics 7000 Type PI OTDR-103A
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/S 950-1700.
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200.
 HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550.
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950.
 STC OFTX-3 Laser source.
 STC OFRX-3.
 STC OFR10 Reflectometer.
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier.
 Anritsu MS555A2 Radio communication anz - £1500
 Anritsu MG3601A Syn S/G 0.1 - 1040 Mc/S AM-FM - EPOA
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ.
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ.
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator.
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen.
 Anritsu SA MS 2601A 10KHz - 2.2 GHz - £2500.
 Anritsu SA MS 710F 100Kc/S - 23 GHz - EPOA.
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer.
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter.
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter.
 Advantest TR98201 Signal Gen.
 Advantest TR9402 Digital Spectrum ANZ.
 Siemens D2108 Level Meter.
 Siemens D2150 Bit Error Meter.
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set.
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G SPM16 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £1k.
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data ANZ.
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set.
 W&G PSS16 Generator.
 W&G PS14 Level Generator.
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £500
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £750.
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen.
 HP5352B Microwave counter Opt 010-005. 46 GHz brand new £5000.
 HP8342A+S344A Microwave counter +Syn 18GHz - £1600.
 HP8112A Pulse Gen 50Mc/s - £1400.
 HP8660C S/G AM/FM - Phase • 01-110Mc/s - 1300Mc/s - 2500 MC/S £1-£2k.
 HP4274A LCR Meter + Adaptor.
 HP8754A Network ANZ 4-1300Mc/s + 8502A + cables.
 HP8754A Network ANZ H26 - 2500Mc/s + 8502A + cables.
 HP8116A Pulse function Gen £2200.
 HP3588A S.A. 10Hz - 150Mc/s opt 001-003.
 HP54100A DIG Oscilloscope 1GHz - P.O.R.
 HP54501A DIG Oscilloscope 100Mc/s - P.O.R.
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR.
 MAR S/G 2022D 10Kc/s - 1GHz - White - £1400.
 HP1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZs.

NEW REVISED LOW PRICES FOR OLDER EQUIPMENT

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS SYNCRDS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

Digital technology is causing image portrayal methods used in computers, film and television to converge.

John Watkinson believes that now is a good time to take stock of the situation in order to make the most of the available image compression and display technologies while conserving bandwidth.



Look again

The technologies of film, television and computers began quite independently and remained this way for some time. However, the development of digital representations of film and television has made data the universal medium, and the merging of these technologies inevitable.

This process has come to be known as 'convergence' and as it advances, the traditionally separate approaches are now a source of incompatibility which threatens to hinder progress to no-one's benefit.

Digital television technology has advanced to the point where broadcasting in the digital domain is now preferable to analogue technology on performance and economic grounds. The design of a new television broadcasting format is an opportunity which occurs rarely. The decisions made have a long lasting effect and must therefore be well considered. If a sub-optimal system is chosen, it becomes a liability rather than a legacy.

In my view, the only way to proceed is to design a format which, for reason-

able complexity, gives the best subjective results for a given bandwidth versus data rate ratio. Anything else will simply cost more to run.

Trade-offs

Within this criterion of efficiency, the viewer can be offered any balance of quality and bit rate. The efficiency can be used to minimise bit rate in cost conscious applications, or to maximise quality in prestige applications.

In order to implement this strategy, only two important steps are needed.

These are as follows:

- Obtain an accurate model of the human visual system so that the sensitivity of the viewer to all relevant quality parameters is known.
- Use that model to make objective comparisons between what is theoretically possible and any proposals. Any proposal coming close to the ideal can be selected, but if none do, work remains to be done.

Here I intend to show that little work remains to be done. Sufficient knowledge of the human visual system exists, and all of the fundamental technical concepts exist. An efficient, convergent, moving image portrayal system with complete interoperability between film, television broadcasts and computer graphics can be created today with no more than an intelligent combination of existing technologies.

The greatest difficulties are not technological, but in the incomplete experience of the converging technologies. Broadcasters, with their analogue background, still lack a wide and deep understanding of digital technology. Many aspects of today's television standards were established empirically before the relevant theory was understood. The computer industry naturally knows digital techniques backwards but tends to lack knowledge of psycho-optics and psycho-acoustics.

Human vision

All television signals ultimately excite some response in the eye and the viewer can only describe the result subjectively. Familiarity with the operation and limitations of the eye is essential to an understanding of television principles.

Human vision is too complex to be treated fully here. This article concentrates on resolution or definition. While important and interesting, subjects such as gamma and colorimetry¹ cannot be treated here as they are not central to the argument.

The eyeball is nearly spherical and is swivelled by muscles. The space between the cornea and the lens is

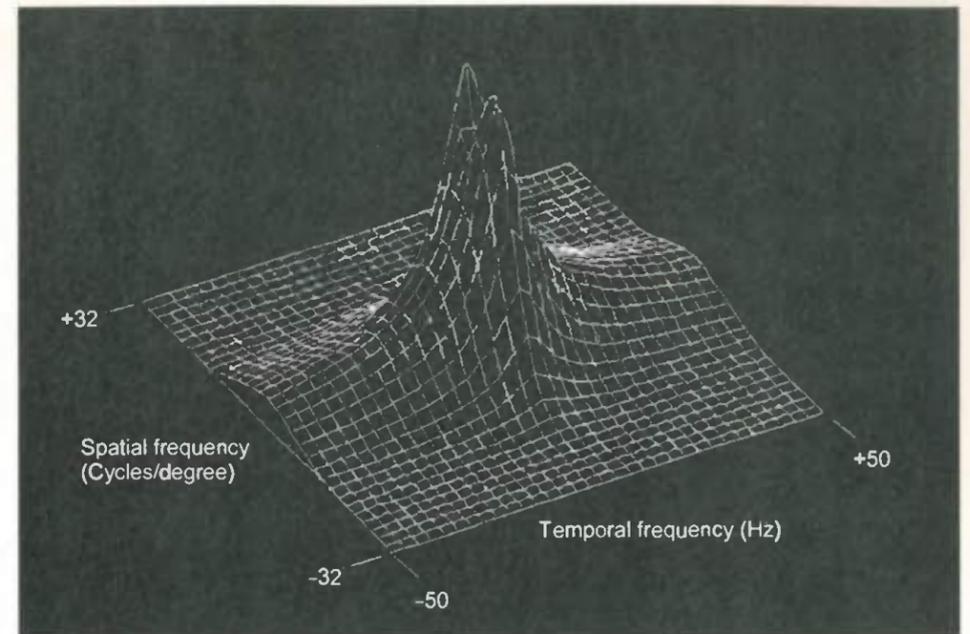


Fig. 1. Two-dimensional, i.e. spatio-temporal, response of the eye.

filled with transparent fluid known as aqueous humour. The remainder of the eyeball is filled with a transparent jelly known as vitreous humour.

Light enters the cornea, and the amount of light admitted is controlled by the pupil in the iris. Light entering is involuntarily focussed on the retina by the lens in a process called visual accommodation.

The lens is the only part of the eye which is not nourished by the bloodstream and its centre is technically dead. In a young person the lens is flexible and muscles distort it to perform the focussing action.

In old age the lens loses some flexibility and causes presbyopia or limited accommodation. In some people the length of the eyeball is incorrect, resulting in myopia – short sightedness – or hypermetropia – long sightedness. The cornea should have the same curvature in all meridians, and if this is not the case, astigmatism results.

The retina is responsible for light sensing and contains a number of layers. The surface of the retina is covered with arteries, veins and nerve fibres. Light has to penetrate these in order to reach the sensitive layer. This layer contains two types of discrete receptors known as rods and cones from their shape. The distribution and

characteristics of these two receptors are quite different.

Rods and cones

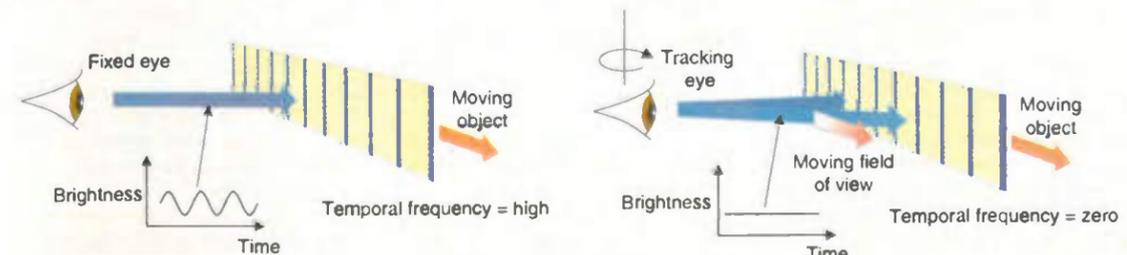
Rods dominate the periphery of the retina whereas cones dominate a central area known as the fovea outside which their density drops off. Vision using the rods is monochromatic and has poor resolution but remains effective at very low light levels, whereas the cones provide high resolution and colour vision but require more light.

The cones in the fovea are densely packed and directly connected to the nervous system, allowing the highest resolution. Resolution then falls off away from the fovea. As a result the eye must move to scan large areas of detail.

The image perceived is not just a function of the retinal response, but is also affected by processing of the nerve signals. The overall acuity of the eye can be displayed as a graph of the response plotted against the degree of detail being viewed.

Detail is generally measured in lines per millimetre or cycles per picture height, but this takes no account of the distance from the eye. A better unit for eye resolution is one based upon the subtended angle of detail as this will be independent of distance. Units of

Fig. 2. If the eye were static, a detailed object moving past it would give rise to temporal frequencies, as in a). However, the human viewer has an interactive visual system which causes the eyes to track the movement of any object of interest, as in b).



John Watkinson
BSc MSc FAES MBCS

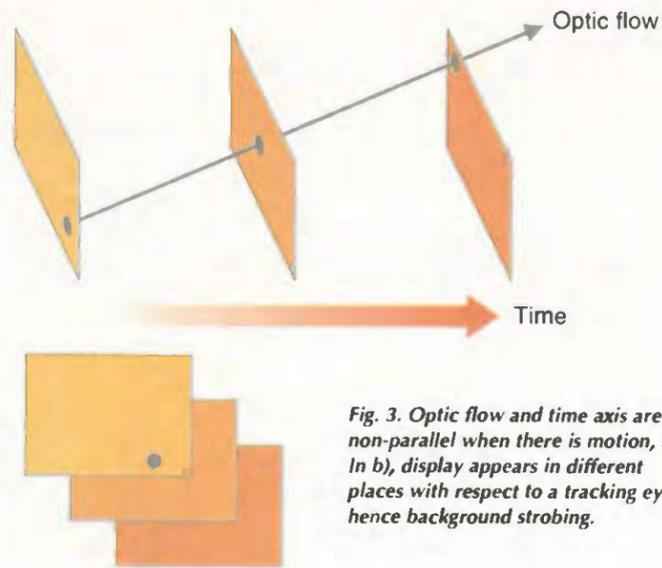


Fig. 3. Optic flow and time axis are non-parallel when there is motion, a). In b), display appears in different places with respect to a tracking eye, hence background strobing.

cycles per degree are then appropriate.

The response of the eye to static detail falls at both high and low spatial frequencies. An extension of this characteristic allows the vision system to ignore the fixed pattern of shadow on the retina due to the nerves and arteries.

The retina does not respond instantly to light, but requires between 0.15 and 0.3 seconds before the brain perceives an image. The resolution of the eye is primarily a spatio-temporal compromise. The eye is a spatial sampling device; the spacing of the rods and cones on the retina represents a spatial sampling frequency. The measured acuity of the eye exceeds the value calculated from the sample site spacing because a form of oversampling is used.

Eyes in constant motion

The eye is in a continuous state of unconscious vibration called saccadic motion. This causes the sampling sites to exist in more than one location, effectively increasing the spatial sampling rate provided there is a temporal filter which is able to integrate the information from the various different positions of the retina.

This temporal filtering is responsible for 'persistence of vision'. Flashing lights are perceived to flicker until the critical flicker frequency, or cff, is reached; the light appears continuous for higher frequencies. The critical flicker frequency is not constant but changes with brightness.

Note that the field rate of European television at 50 fields per second is marginal with bright images. Fig. 1 shows the two dimensional or spatio-

temporal response of the eye.

If the eye were static, a detailed object moving past it would give rise to temporal frequencies, as Fig. 2a) shows. The temporal frequency is given by the detail in the object, in lines per millimetre, multiplied by the speed. Clearly a highly detailed object can reach high temporal frequencies even at slow speeds. Yet Fig. 1 shows that the eye cannot respond to high temporal frequencies.

However, the human viewer has an interactive visual system which causes the eyes to track the movement of any object of interest. Figure 2b) shows that when eye tracking is considered, a moving object is rendered stationary with respect to the retina. As a result, temporal frequencies fall to zero and much the same acuity to detail is available despite motion. This is known as dynamic resolution and it's how humans judge the detail in real moving pictures.

It astonishes me that video engineers so often state that softening of moving objects is inevitable and acceptable, when it plainly isn't.

Dynamic resolution

As the eye uses involuntary tracking at all times, the criterion for measuring the definition of moving image portrayal systems has to be dynamic resolution. This is defined as the apparent resolution perceived by the viewer in an object moving within the limits of accurate eye tracking. The traditional metric of static resolution in film and television has to be abandoned as unrepresentative.

Figure 3a) shows that when the moving eye tracks an object on the

screen, the viewer is watching with respect to the optic flow axis, not the time axis, and these are not parallel when there is motion. The optic flow axis is defined as an imaginary axis in the spatio-temporal volume which joins the same points on objects in successive frames. Clearly when many objects move independently there will be one optic flow axis for each.

The optic flow axis is identified by motion compensated standards converters to eliminate judder and also by MPEG compressors. This is because the greatest similarity from one picture to the next is along that axis. The success of these devices is testimony to the importance of the theory.

Figure 3b) shows that when the eye is tracking, successive pictures appear in different places with respect to the retina. In other words if an object is moving down the screen and followed by the eye, the raster is actually moving up with respect to the retina.

Although the tracked object is stationary with respect to the retina and temporal frequencies are zero, the object is moving with respect to the sensor and the display. In those units, high temporal frequencies will exist. If the motion of the object on the sensor is not correctly portrayed, dynamic resolution will suffer.

In real-life eye tracking, the motion of the background will be smooth, but in an image portrayal system based on periodic presentation of frames, the background will be presented to the retina in a different position in each frame. The retina separately perceives each impression of the background leading to an effect called background strobing.

The criterion for the selection of a display frame rate in an imaging system is sufficient reduction of background strobing. It is a complete myth that the display rate simply needs to exceed the critical flicker frequency. Manufacturers of graphics displays which use frame rates well in excess of those used in film and television are doing so for a valid reason: it gives better results! Note that the display rate and the transmission rate need not be the same in an advanced system.

Dynamic resolution analysis confirms that both interlaced television and conventionally projected cinema film are both seriously sub-optimal. In contrast, progressively scanned television systems have no such defects.

Interlace

Interlaced scanning is a crude band-

width reduction technique which was developed empirically in the early days of television. Instead of transmitting entire frames, the lines of the frame are sorted into odd lines and even lines. Odd lines are transmitted in one field, even lines in the next. A pair of fields will interlace to produce a frame. Vertical detail such as an edge may only be present in one field of the pair and this results in frame rate flicker called 'interlace twitter'.

Figure 4 shows a dynamic resolution analysis of interlaced scanning. When there is no motion, 4a) the optic flow axis and the time axis are parallel and the apparent vertical sampling rate is the number of lines in a frame. However, when there is vertical motion, 4b), the optic flow axis turns. In the case shown, the sampling structure due to interlace results in the vertical sampling rate falling to one half of its stationary value.

Consequently interlace does exactly what would be expected from a half-bandwidth filter. It halves the vertical resolution when any motion with a vertical component occurs. In a practical television system, there is no anti-aliasing filter in the vertical axis. As a result, when the vertical sampling rate of an interlaced system is halved by motion, high spatial frequencies will alias or heterodyne causing annoying artifacts in the picture. This is easily demonstrated.

Figure 4c) shows how a vertical spatial frequency well within the static resolution of the system aliases when motion occurs. In a progressive scan system this effect is absent and the dynamic resolution due to scanning can be the same as the static case.

Why not have a vertical raster?

This analysis also illustrates why interlaced television systems have to have horizontal raster lines. The reason is that in real life, horizontal motion is more common than vertical.

It is easy to calculate the vertical image motion velocity needed to obtain the half-bandwidth speed of interlace, because it amounts to one raster line per field.

In 525/60 NTSC there are about 500 active lines, so motion as slow as one picture height in eight seconds will halve the dynamic resolution. In 625/50 PAL there are about 600 lines, so the half-bandwidth speed falls to one picture height in 12 seconds. This is why NTSC, with fewer lines and lower bandwidth, doesn't look as soft as it should compared to PAL, because

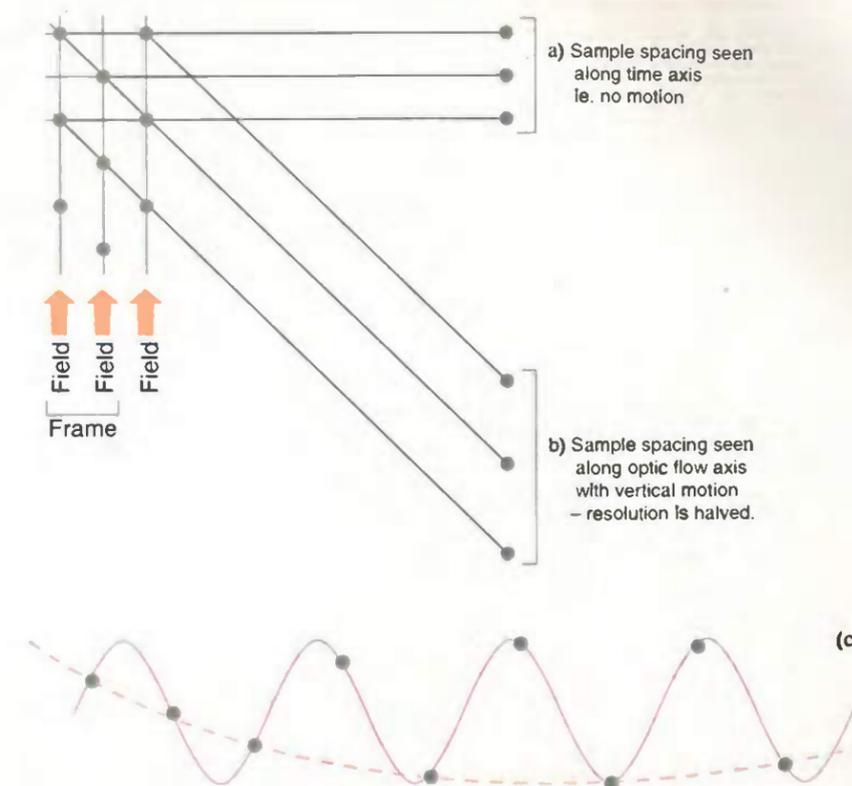


Fig. 4. With no motion, interlaced system has resolution based on number of lines in a frame, a). In the presence of motion, b), the interlaced system has vertical resolution halved to the number of lines in a field.

it has better dynamic resolution.

The situation deteriorates rapidly if an attempt is made to use interlaced scanning in systems with a lot of lines. In 1250/50, the resolution is halved at a vertical speed of just one picture height in 24 seconds. In other words on real moving video a 1250/50 interlaced system has the same dynamic resolution as a 625/50 progressive system. By the same argument a 1080 I system has the same performance as a 480 P system.

While horizontal raster lines palliate the drawbacks of interlace, they do nothing to help the crt designer. This is because this arrangement combines the highest scanning frequency with the greatest scanning deflection.

With the move to 16:9 aspect ratio, the difficulty becomes even greater. With such a wide tube, it becomes logical to have vertical raster lines so that the deflection of the high frequency scan - and the current required - is nearly halved. The wide angle deflection is now only required at the frame rate. The use of interlace prevents this technique.

Interlaced signals are also harder for MPEG to compress. The confusion of temporal and spatial information makes accurate motion estimation

more difficult and this reflects in a higher bit rate being required for a given quality.

Long live interlacing...

Following this analysis, I conclude that interlaced scanning has too many drawbacks to be considered in an advanced imaging system. Theoretical and subjective efficiency is low and interlace represents poor value for money. Widescreen displays cost more than necessary, consume more power and dissipate more heat. Compression systems have to use a higher bit rate.

Interlacing was the best that could be managed with thermionic valve technology sixty years ago. We should respect the achievement of its developers at a time when things were so much harder. However, we must also recognise that the context in which interlace made sense no longer exists.

In a second article on this topic, John looks at moving image portrayal in film and in MPEG and considers advanced sensor and display techniques.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level HI FI audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable service systems. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite TV pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full software control via a simple 2 wire link to any IBM type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. **Call for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.**

3 1/2" Panasonic JU3634 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
5 1/4" **BRAND NEW** Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD £26.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH **Brand New** £195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided **NEW** £295.00(E)
8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline **NEW** £295.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES

2 1/2" TOSHIBA (19 mm H) MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb. **NEW** £199.00
2 1/2" TOSH (12.5 mm H) MK1002MAV 1.1 Gb laptop. **NEW** £115.00
2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £12.95
3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MF4 RFE £59.95
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE V/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE V/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
3 1/2" RODIME R03075 45mb SCSI V/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00
3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodrive 42mb SCSI V/F, New RFE £49.00
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE V/F **NEW** £185.00
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MF4 RFE (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL V/F Refurb £69.95
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MF4 V/F RFE tested £69.95
5 1/4" HP 87548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. **NEW** £199.00
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD V/F RFE tested £195.00
8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD V/F RFE tested £345.00
Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (D)

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 1Kw to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £245
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
IBM MAUI Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz. IEEE £550
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O £250
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £15150
HP1550B Logic Analyser £3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £1800
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £675
HP6284 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £8500
HP130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £950
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £650
HP-G4 Brocade 89035C Precision lock in amp £1100
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £3750
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £9500
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £9500
Fiskars 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £2200
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £945
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBsolete - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
6,000,000 items EX STOCK
For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL OR SEE OUR WEBSITE

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Order as MITS-SVGA
Only £119 (E)
TIR & Swivel Base £475
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Ex Demo

17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors
Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £325.00 (E)

Just In - MicroVitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/4" D.
Only £99 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superior clarity, modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive test style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20".....£135 22".....£155 26".....£185 (F)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call or see our web site.

LOW COST PC'S

Always over 1000 PC's from stock. 1000's of spares and accessories. Call or see our web site for info.

Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) NEW £1450
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA
Trilo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
Perkin Elmer 290 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
Perkin Elmer 587 Infrared spectrophotometer £495
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £1995
LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £750
Sakonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder £750
ADC SB200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £485
ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb waveform monitor £5,650
ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £POA
ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA
VISION ENGINEERING TS3 Dynascopic microscope £1850
R&S FT02 Dual sound unit £650
R&S S10UF-E1 Vision modulator £775
WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
TEK 1502 Portable TDR (time domain reflectometer) £600
PHILIPS PW1730/10 66KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA
CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels £345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves accessories
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

BATTERY SCOOP - 50% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 AH rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type S8515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & B56290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each!!
Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (D)

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our massive stocks covering types such as - Military, Octal, Cradles, Hermetically Sealed, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting, CALL US WITH YOUR NEEDS. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95

SIMM SPECIALS
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £8.50
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.95
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.75
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity - Only £35.00
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £19.95 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £59.00
FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR £££
MOTOROLA 25 Mhz 68040 (XC68040RC25M) CPU'S £59.00
shipping charges for RAM / CPU upgrades is code B

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged.
Special Price ONLY £99.00
Microsoft - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & DOS 6.22. Supplied on 3 1/2" disks with licence & concise documentation. £39.95
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBasic. £14.95
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
shipping charges for software is code B

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

PASSIVE AND ACTIVE COMPONENTS

Connectors and cabling

Screened pcb connectors. Metal-plated shell housings on Harting's printed-board connectors provide electrical screening in interfaces and racking, attenuation being more than 40dB at up to 10MHz. Metal-plated moulding material is also light and therefore resistant to vibration problems. These D20 shell housings are available for connector types F, H and MH and incorporate large cable housings with easy access to locking screws and metal-plated mounting elements to give well-screened terminal earthing. Other metal-plated accessories are available, such as polarisation components.
Harting Elektronik Ltd. Tel., 01604 766686; fax, 01604 706777. Enq no 501

Hybrid rf transistor. Ericsson's PTF31042 rf power transistor has 50Ω matching networks for input and output impedances and bias and temperature compensation, the avoidance of the need for external components making for improved reliability. Output power is 12W in the 1.9-2GHz band. Bias may be set via an input pin to set quiescent drain current and the temperature compensation takes the form of feedback via the bias circuit to the gain loop, keeping drain current working point constant to provide more output power and intermodulation. (Class AB two-tone IMD3) -40dB at 5W. Power gain is a typical 12.5dB.
Ericsson Components AB. Tel., 01793 488300; fax, 01793 488301. Enq no 507

Earthed power converters. Interpower's C5/C6 power entry modules have three pins, including an earth contact, to meet the requirements of IEC60320 and to allow the incorporation of r filtering in the modules. These are much smaller than other IEC types for use on small panels.
Interpower Components Ltd. Tel., 01243 842323; fax, 01243 842066. Enq no 504

Data converters. Colour-digitising a-to-d. New from Asahi Kasei, the AK5420 20MHz analogue-to-digital converter is for use in digitising colour video images such as photographs or colour scans. From 3V, the device uses only 30mW at 20MHz and comes in a 24-pin package. Differential linearity is 0.5 lsb and integral linearity 1.5 lsb, no calibration being needed.
Asahi Kasei Microsystems Co., Ltd. Tel., 01923 226988; fax, 01923 226933. Enq no 505

Discrete active devices. "Smallest" power mosfet. IXYS makes the "world's smallest" claim for its IXFX 55N50 55A/500V power

High-current mains sockets. Rendar has extended its range of mains inlets and outlets by the addition of 16A versions. They are flanged and screw-mounted and conform to EN60-320, with bodies of UL94-VO thermoplastics, being made in class-1 3-pin style and having 6.3mm or solder terminals. Ratings are 16A at 250V ac or 20A at 125V ac. Moulded cordsets and rewirable plugs and connectors are available.
Rendar Ltd. Tel., 01243 866741; fax, 01243 841486; e-mail, sales@rendar.co.uk; web, www.rendar.co.uk
Enq no 502

Z Pack expanded. The range of AMP's Z Pack Hard Metric interconnection system is now enhanced to include higher pin numbers. Conforming to IEC 917, these components are to connect daughter cards to backplanes with low skew and crosstalk and versatile arrangements. A high performance allows the use of higher system speed in the same space as in lower-performing types. They come on 5-row and 5+2-row form and, in an enhanced range, in 8-row and 8+2-row configuration. They are all press-fit types and may be used with power, optical-fibre and coaxial contacts.
Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095; e-mail, gothic@gcrellon.co.uk.
Enq no 503

Displays. Pal/NTSC Interface. Digital View announces the AV-0800, a direct Pal/NTSC video interface controller that supports VGA and SVGA ft lcd panels from all major manufacturers. It has standard BNC and S-video input with auto-detect and a full on-screen display facility with infrared or button control. There is also the facility of autorotation, a run-time counter and audio with a dual-channel daughterboard. It may be switched for 3.3V or 5V and there is provision for full-screen image expansion and smoothing, gamma correction and automatic gain control.
Digital View Ltd. Tel., 0181 2361112; fax, 0181 2361116; web, www.digitalview.com.
Enq no 509

Filters. Emc test kit. A set of eight EMISTOP filter adaptors in by Selectronic form a pre-compliance test kit, the price being cut to two-thirds normal. There are four LC filters and two T types in 9, 15, 25 and 37 ways and they are designed to assist in the elimination of conducted and radiated emissions over the range 30MHz-1GHz. A low capacitance is used to avoid affecting high-speed data transmission, together with ferrite. Adaptors have male and female connectors, are shielded and are supplied with four 40UNC interlocking screws.
Selectronic Ltd. Tel., 0118 9817387; fax, 0118 9817608; e-mail, sales@selectronic.co.uk; web, www.selectronic.co.uk.
Enq no 510

Anti-eml chip. Syfer Technology has the 1206 single-chip emi filter, which

mosfet. It comes in the company's PLUS247 package, which is the same size as a TO-247 without the mounting hole, clips or bars being used. There has been a 25% reduction in total gate charge to 330nanocoulomb to give higher efficiency and an increased switching speed.
GD Rectifiers Ltd. Tel., 01444 243452; fax, 01444 870722. Enq no 506

Fast diodes. Fast and ultra-fast surface-mounted diodes by Fagor are now available from Easyby. The FES2A handles 2A of forward current, has a junction capacitance of 33pF at 1MHz and -4V, and a forward surge rating of 50A for 8.3ms, while the figures for the FES1A are 1A, 8pF and 30A. Both are made with dc blocking voltages of 50-400V.
Easyby Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01748 850555; fax, 01748 850556; web, sales@easyby.co.uk.
Enq no 508

Nut rings. To save time and cost in the assembly of components in confined spaces, Fastener Specialty makes nut rings, which consist of a ring fitted with captive nuts to eliminate separate nuts, bolts and washers. They come in various sizes and shapes with two or four retaining nuts and suit many types of connector. Since no tools are needed behind the panel, spacing is close and the risk of loose washers or nuts being dropped inside is eliminated.
KEC Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811571; fax, 0118 9811570; web, www.kec.co.uk
Enq no 512

provides line-to-line and line-to-ground filtering simultaneously. It is a surface-mounted device measuring 3.2 by 1.6 by 1.3mm and is rated for working between -55°C and 125°C.
Syfer Technology Ltd. Tel., 01603 629721; fax, 01603 665001. Enq no 511

Linear integrated circuits. 1µA op-amp. LMC6442 is a dual, rail-to-rail, single-supply op-amp by National Semiconductor that draws only 0.95µA per amplifier from a 2.2-10V supply. It is intended for use with a single lithium ion cell or a two-cell NiCd battery, the effect of whose performance loss at the end of charge is greatly reduced by the amplifier's input bias current of 5fA, and its small variation in supply current needs over a voltage range.



Hardware

Nut rings. To save time and cost in the assembly of components in confined spaces, Fastener Specialty makes nut rings, which consist of a ring fitted with captive nuts to eliminate separate nuts, bolts and washers. They come in various sizes and shapes with two or four retaining nuts and suit many types of connector. Since no tools are needed behind the panel, spacing is close and the risk of loose washers or nuts being dropped inside is eliminated.
KEC Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811571; fax, 0118 9811570; web, www.kec.co.uk
Enq no 512

DISTEL on the web II - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk



ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath & Selsouth Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL ©
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£9.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc; acknowledged © Display Electronics 1998. E & O.E. 06/98

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501. Enq no 513

Materials

Printable adhesive. Heraeus announces PD955PY – an adhesive with no solvent, which is thermosetting and is a single-component polymer. It allows the printing of adhesive dots of controllable height in one pass for the mounting of sm devices, at the rate of 5000 dots in 30s. Dot heights may be from 0.25mm to 1.3mm, metal stencils giving diameters to 2.2mm; plastic stencils give a height of 1.98mm and a diameter of 3mm. The material possesses a high surface resistivity and its high green strength prevents movement of components during placement. It shows no dendritic growth and its cured adhesion strength is over 25Nmm². Defective components may be removed and repaired with no damage.

Heraeus Materials Ltd. Tel., 01932 349315; fax, 01932 347904. Enq no 514

Optical devices

Optical-fibre interface. Harting's optical-fibre interface is for use in industrial automation applications based on the Arcnet lan standard and converts electrical signals to optical ones and vice versa for communications. Electrical signals use a BNC connector, optical inputs and outputs going by way of F-SMA or FH-ST ports. Both star and bus networks may be equipped with the interfaces. Signal format and data rate are to the Arcnet standard at 2.5Mb/s and a 2km transmission distance is possible.

Harting Elektronik Ltd. Tel., 01604 766686; fax, 01604 706777. Enq no 519

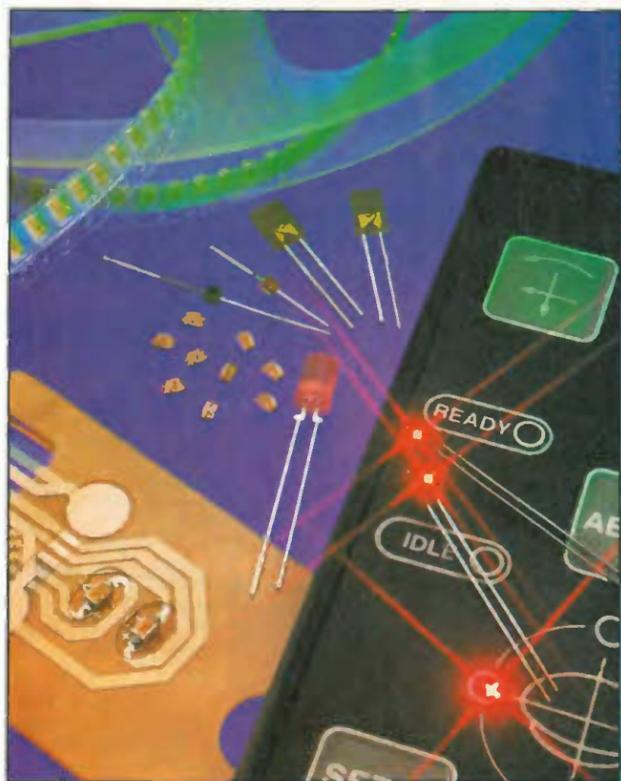
Memory

Graphics ram. NEC's 16-bit synchronous graphics ram will run at clock speeds up to 143MHz. The μ PD4911650 sgram is a cmos device arranged as a dual-bank 256K by 32 dram with a synchronous interface. Automatic and controlled precharge commands are available and, while meant for use with high-performance graphics, the devices are equally well suited to use as memory in systems with wide buses and low granularity. Access time is 7ns and the device supports programmable read or write burst lengths of 1, 2, 4, 8 or full page. Inputs and outputs are compatible with low-voltage ttl, the device itself accepting a 3.3 \pm 0.3V rail. Sunrise Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01908 263999; fax, 01908 263003; web, www.sunrise.co.uk. Enq no 515

Microprocessors and controllers

Risc micros. Two new microprocessors from Hitachi are based on the company's SH-3 Superb risc engine. SH7709A/SH7729 are 133MHz, low-power types offering a new on-chip debugger. SH7729 is the first SH-3 dsp device, which accelerates modem software, video and image or voice and audio compression and decompression. It has 16K of ram for data storage in dsp processing and will access an instruction in cache and the internal memory in one cycle at 133MHz. On-chip peripherals include data converters, timers, a pll, real-time clock serial comms interface and direct interfacing for many types of memory including synchronous dram. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 01628 585163; fax, 01628 585160. Enq no 516

Secure microcontrollers. Microchip offers 8-bit microcontrollers that protect the eeprom from access. To do that, one would have to reprogram the memory which, since these devices are one-time-programmable, is not possible. PIC16CE62X and PIC12CE67X are said to be the smallest eight-pin controllers available and compete with 4-bit types while giving enhanced performance. The eeprom will give a million erase/write cycles and a retention time of 40 years or more. There are the 623, 624 and 625 devices, which have 512 to 2048 words of otp memory, 128byte of eeprom and 96-128byte of sram. They run at 5mips at 20MHz and have an analogue comparator module with two comparators and a programmable reference. The 673 and 674 are the first eight-pin types to have an eight-bit a-to-d converter and eeprom, providing 1024 and 2048 by 14 words of otp program memory, the devices taking only 2 μ A. Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd. Tel., 0118 9215858; fax, 0118 9215835. Enq no 517



Motors and drivers

Drive ic. Allegro offers a full-bridge motor drive ic, the A3957 Series, which drives one winding of a bipolar stepper motor in microstepping mode. Outputs are rated for \pm 1.5A continuously and operating voltage up to 50V. An internal pwm current control, with internal mode control, and a 4-bit non-linear d-to-a converter allow motor current control in full, half, quarter, eighth or sixteenth step modes. Current sensing resistor and reference voltage, a digitally selected output current ratio and slow, fast or mixed current-decay modes are provided and various protection circuits are internal. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622; web, www.allegromicro.com. Enq no 518

Oscillators

3.3V smd oscillator. A 5 by 7mm surface-mounted oscillator by MF Electronics, the Model T3392 works from 3.3V \pm 10% over the 0-70°C range at frequencies up to 125MHz and at voltages from 3V to 3.6V. Frequency error is less than 50ppm at both ends of the range, drift being less than \pm 1ppm/year. Frequencies available are 3-125MHz with hcmos/ttl compatibility and there is an internal bypass capacitor to remove supply transients. Output jitter is around 70ps typical at 125MHz. MF Electronics Corp. Tel., 001 914 5766570; fax, 001 914 5766204; web, www.mfelectronics.com; e-mail, mfsales@mfelectronics.com. Enq no 522

Implanted keyboard leds. Rowland Automation can supply keyboards with leds implanted in the keyboard membrane, avoiding the need for additional pcbs and providing for flush or embossed mounting for wide angle viewing. Colour filters or diffusing windows may be incorporated to give visible status signals or to obscure the led until it is lit. All interface needs are in the connecting tail. Rowland Automation Ltd. Tel., 01202 826398; fax, 01202 828205. Enq no 521

Passive components

Bulk ceramic R. Globar bulk ceramic resistors from PPM are non-inductive, have high power and pulse energy ratings and are meant for use in motor drives. High reliability provided by the Globar components is needed in soft start precharge and braking networks for ac and dc drives; the components also eliminate inductive spikes. They are made of bulk ceramic containing conductive material and withstand heavy overload. Pulse Power & Measurement Ltd. Tel., 01793 784389; fax, 01793 784391. Enq no 523

Electrolytics. Nippon ChemiCon's LXY series electrolytic capacitors use

a newly developed, stable electrolyte and other new materials to achieve a useful life of 15000 hours at 105°C with ripple. Case sizes are the same as those in the LXF and LXV ranges, values being 10-8200 μ F at ratings of 10-63Vdc.

Young-ECC Electronics. Tel., 01494 753500; fax, 01494 753501; e-mail, crown@youngecc.com. Enq no 524

Protection devices

Circuit breaker. Airpax Series 219 circuit breakers are available with a range of mounting methods and in various operational forms. They come with one, two or three poles rated at 0.1A-100A at 240V ac or 125V dc. They will mount on the front or back of panels and each pole may have an auxiliary switch. There are multiple delays available, including separate dc and ac delays. A hydraulic/magnetic current sensor is used which needs no temperature derating, inrush tolerance being such that the breakers will not trip on an 8ms current pulse of up to 30 times the rating.

EAO Ltd. Tel., 01444 236600; fax, 01444 236641; e-mail, uksales@eao.com; web, www.eao-group.com. Enq no 525

Resettable 'fuses'. DT Electronics' resettable overcurrent devices use a positive temperature coefficient based on a polymer and are available in ratings of 300mA-2.5A. The 2029 Series is meant for use in computers and their peripherals and in battery chargers for cellular telephones.



Laser diode array. Newest in Sony's laser diode family is the SLD402S, which comes in an open package and which is designed as an excitation source for YAG and other crystals, giving a maximum output of 22W. It is a bar laser diode with a length of 10mm and is claimed to give a life of 5000h operating at 2.1V in the -10°C to 30°C temperature range. There is a selection of wavelengths from 790 to 840nm to match the wavelength of the specified laser. Sony Computer Peripherals & Components. Tel., 01932 816000; fax, 01932 817001. Enq no 520

DT Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01203 466500; fax, 01203 466501; web, techdesk@dtellectronics.com. Enq no 526

Switches and relays

Lout-proof keypad. Series S400 from EAO is a well-protected metal keypad having 16 engraved pull-off keys and is meant for vending machines and petrol pumps. Pad and keys are in chromed zamak and the whole thing can be mounted behind or in front of the panel. Contacts are carbon-over-gold, and there is a contact membrane in silicone and a gold-plated pcb for the switching matrix. Impact resistance is high. Hexadecimal key markings are standard with other forms available. Sealing is to IP67 by O-rings on the membrane and there is a foolproof HE13 connector. Current and voltage needs are 5mA/5V. EAO Ltd. Tel., 01444 236600; fax, 01444 236641; e-mail, uksales@eao.com; web, www.eao-group.com. Enq no 527

Thin switch. Matsushita's new Ic Card Detection Switch is only 1.4mm thick by 5.5mm by 4.8mm. Coils spring and contact are integrated for an increase in contact force and reliability and its rotary actuator provides for operation in both vertical and horizontal directions. The switch may be surface mounted or recessed into a pcb with hardly any protrusion at all. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599; e-mail, info@macuk.co.uk; web, www.mac-europe.com. Enq no 528

Triple/quad trip amplifiers. Lee Dickens announces the addition of four new trip amplifiers for process control to its AlphaMINI and AlphaDIN ranges. MIN 130 (triple-level) and MIN 140 (quad-level) amplifiers are 12/24V ac/dc powered and are in the TS35 DIN rail mounting style, the DIN 130/140 triple and quad types being 115/230V ac powered and also in the Top Hat mounting. This is said to be the first time triple and quad amplifiers have been available in one case, saving on space and also cost, a 30% reduction being offered between two duals and one quad. Output relays may be set so that the alarm condition for each is above or below a set point to provide normally-on or off states. A catalogue is available. Envair Ltd. Tel., 01706 228416; fax, 01706 832957; e-mail, envair@dial.pipex.com; web, www.envair.co.uk. Enq no 529

Transducers and sensors

Digital thermometer. Made by Dallas, the DS1624 is a digital thermometer ic with 256byte of eeprom, converting temperature to a digital word in under one second, to an accuracy between 0°C and 70°C of

0.5°C, the measuring range being -55°C to 125°C. No external probe or sensor is needed, since measurement is performed by a comparison between the number of pulses obtained from low and high temperature coefficient oscillators. It is said to be the most accurate digital thermometer available, providing an output of a 13-bit, two's-complement word. Step size is 0.03125°C. DT Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01203 466500; fax, 01203 466501; web, techdesk@dtellectronics.com. Enq no 531

Slot sensors. Matsushita's range of sensors now includes the UZJ3 miniature slot type, which is the smallest of its type and is suitable for use in XY slide overrun, pallet detection, sensing rotating discs and coin sensing. There are many sensing configurations and connection methods and all models have two independent outputs for light-on or dark-on switching and p-n-p or n-p-n output. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599; e-mail, info@macuk.co.uk; web, www.mac-europe.com. Enq no 533

EQUIPMENT

Production equipment

Portable clean air. Envair's Micro-Iso is a portable, bench-top unit to provide clean air for the microelectronics industry. It gives a Class 1 environment and is suitable for, for example, the transfer of components between clean areas. It is made in transparent acrylic, is light in weight, easily movable and uses only 40W. Positive or negative internal pressure may be used, separate push-pull fans providing 100% exhaust to give a high rate of change. There is also a Class 10 version. Envair Ltd. Tel., 01706 228416; fax, 01706 832957; e-mail, envair@dial.pipex.com; web, www.envair.co.uk. Enq no 534

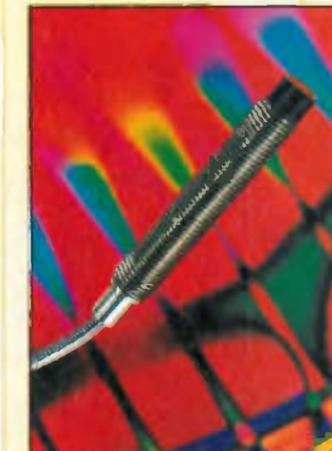
Radio systems

Radio ports for data collection. From RF Solutions, the RPCDIL-418A/433A transceiver modules, which are licence-exempt radio ports to connect microcontrollers in a multi-node network for point-of-sale or security systems. They are plug-in designs to work at distances of 30m in buildings and up to 120m outside with simple antennas, 5V and either a byte-wide i/o port on a host controller or a bidirectional pc port. All low-level packet formatting and packet recovery requirements are provided, packets of 1-27bytes being transmitted. The units interface directly with 5V cmos. RF Solutions Ltd. Tel., 01273 488880; fax, 01273 480661; e-mail, icepic@pavilion.co.uk; web, www.rfsolutions.co.uk. Enq no 537

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information



Load cells. Designed for force measurement in batch weighing, platforms, tanks or feeders, S-Type cells from Control Transducers low-cost types to work in both compression and tension. Measurement range is \pm 20kg to \pm 10000kg at an accuracy of \pm 0.027%, including the effects of non-linearity, hysteresis and repeatability. Overload is 150% of capacity and operating temperature -50 to 200°C. Output from a 5-12V ac/dc input is 2mV/V from 350 Ω . Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083. Enq no 530



Position sensors. New to Minitrans' range of non-contacting position sensors is a model to measure distances of up to 12mm in both static and dynamic modes, using an eddy-current technique in which an hf signal is radiated from the tip into the target. The eddy currents produced are conditioned and represent the gap as a direct voltage or, in a rotating target, as ac. The range now contains four models with ranges from 2mm to 12mm, all having threaded bodies or mounting flanges. Stainless steel is used and cables are armoured. Temperature range is -30°C to 180°C. Minitrans Ltd. Tel., 01494 816569; fax, 01494 812256. Enq no 532

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

Test and measurement

Waveform analyser. A 10.4in colour tft display is one feature of Yokogawa's *DL708E* waveform recorder and analyser and the provision of slots for eight plug-in signal-conditioning modules is

another. It is designed to analyse signals from mechanical, electromechanical and electronic equipment and its light weight makes it particularly suitable for portable use in, for example, vehicle testing. Signal conditioning carried out by the modules includes temperature, strain,

logic and voltage signals from electronic systems or transducers. Signals may be at frequencies up to 10MHz and there is an FFT facility and an optional 2.1Gbyte hard disk. *Martron Instruments Ltd.*, 01494 459200; fax, 01494 535002; e-mail info@martron.co.uk; web

www.martron.co.uk
Enq no 538

Mililoammeter. Hioki's *3540 HiTester* low-cost instrument comes in four versions with different interfaces. The *HiTester* is intended for use on production lines making wound

components, where speed is needed. It provides a reading in 100ms, which does not fluctuate, and is resistant to extraneous noise and overvoltage. Settings such as the comparator level are quick to carry out. The four-model range includes the basic *3540* without any interface for manual measurement; the *3540-01* with a bcd output; the *35440-02* with a printer interface and the *-03* with an RS232C interface. All have the comparator and sample at 16sample/s. *Telonic Instruments Ltd.*, 01734 786911; fax, 01734 792338. Enq no 539

–20°C to 85°C. Memory is now 96Mbyte of dual-ported ram, 16Mbyte of dual-ported dram, 16Mbyte of flash and 2Mbyte of non-volatile, battery-backed sram as standard, with other options on offer. There is a SCSI interface with dma to give 5Mbyte/s asynchronous or 10Mbyte/s synchronous data transfer, two serial i/o ports for RS232, 422 or 485, a 32-bit dma Ethernet driver and an 8-bit bidirectional Centronics printer port. *BVM Ltd.*, 01489 780144; fax, 01489 783589; e-mail, sales@bvmltd.co.uk; web, www.bvmltd.co.uk. Enq no 540

provide up to 72Mb without occupying a slot, bus or connector, and there is support for 64Mb of ram. *Display Solutions Ltd.*, 01480 463377; fax, 01480 468989. Enq no 541

VME/VXI interface board. *BUS-65536* from DDC is an interface board meant for testing and simulating bus controllers and multiple remote terminals in Mil-Std-1553 data bus systems. It gives intelligent interfacing between the Mil-Std bus and a VXI bus, which allows it to simulate a bus controller, up to 31 remote terminals and an intelligent bus monitor simultaneously. Errors may be injected into bus controller messages and any terminal responses. *Data Device Corporation.*, 01635 40158; fax, 01635 32264. Enq no 542

Computer peripherals

Sharing pcs. *Sharedware*, from the company of the same name, has until now allowed two people to use one Windows 95 pc simultaneously. Now, three can use it and the pc can run

Windows 98. Each user has their own monitor, keyboard, mouse and Windows desktop. All users have access to all the pc's facilities and files and may access the Internet and send e-mails. The product combines hardware and software, the card plugging into a spare ISA slot and connecting to a module which is in turn connected to the additional keyboard, monitor and mouse. For the three stations, the recommendation is 54Mb of memory and a 266MHz Pentium; for two, a 166MHz Pentium and 24Mb are sufficient, no performance degradation normally being noticed. *Sharedware Ltd.*, 01274 401010; fax, 01274 200311. Enq no 543

Data acquisition

PXI/CompactPCI data acquisition. Three PXI data acquisition modules by National Instruments use the E-series technique and bus mastering for high rates on PXI and CompactPCI systems. There is also a PXI digital i/o interface. *PXI-6071E* is a 12-bit, 1.25Msamples/s E-series module having 64 analogue inputs

Power supplies

0-30/3.3V bench-top supply. *EL302T* from Thurlby Thandar is a bench-top power supply with three outputs: two of them are identical and independent 0-30V, 0-2A supplies and the third a switchable 5V or 3.3V, 1A output. The two 30V outputs may be connected in series or parallel and each will operate in constant-voltage or constant-current mode with automatic crossover and indication. Simultaneous indication of voltage and current on large digital readouts is provided at an update speed of 4/s. *Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd.*, 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409; e-mail, sales@ttinst.co.uk. Enq no 536



Uv exposure unit for pcbs. For prototype work or small runs, the Mega Electronics *AZ210* ultraviolet exposure unit is a double-sided type, a design that eliminates the problem of artwork registration. Exposure area is more than 10 by 12in. A steel case holds tubes in base and lid, those in the lid being behind flexible Mylar and the others behind glass. Closing the lid forms a seal and starting initiates a vacuum pump to ensure good contact between artwork and board, the tubes only coming on when the vacuum is achieved. A 0-999s timer is included. *Mega Electronics Ltd.*, 01223 893900; fax, 01223 893894; e-mail, sales@megaelect.demon.co.uk; web, www.megaelect.demon.co.uk. Enq no 535

**BACK ISSUES**

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS



Free copy of *Electronics Engineer's pocket book* with every order while stocks last

Available issues

1994	1996	1998
January	January	January
March	February	February
April	March	March
May	May	April
July	June	May
August	July/August	June
September	September	July
November	October	August
December	November	September
		October
		November
		December
1995	1997	
February	January	
April	June	
May	August	
June	September	
September	December	
October		
December		

Note that stocks of some of the above issues are low and will soon sell out. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

COMPUTER AND DATA HANDLING**Computers**

68060 sbc. The latest version of *BVM's BVME6000* 68060 3.3V single-board computer is an enhanced version specifically for the VMEbus. Versions are available with clock speeds 25-66MHz and the board is usable at temperatures from

Computer board-level products

486 computer board. *Aeon Technology's* new *SBC-456* 486-based single-board computer has an on-board flat-panel and crt SVGA controller and, on the *SBC-456E*, a PCI Ethernet interface. The cpu is a 133MHz AMD DX5 with display functions and the board is half-sized. There is provision for a *DiskOnChip* 2000 flash disk to allow a bootable virtual hard disk to be installed to

Music Engineering

by Richard Brice

The Electronics of Playing and Recording

● **Highly illustrated guide to the technology of music and recording.**

● **Written in an approachable style using examples of well-known songs, this book is a must-have guide for sound recording engineers and electronic engineers.**

If you are an electronics engineer who needs specific information about music reproduction, or if you are a sound recording engineer who needs to get to grips with the electronic technology, *Music Engineering* is for you.

This handy volume is a technical guide to electric and electronic music, including the essential science, but concentrating on practical equipment, techniques and circuitry. It covers not only basic recording techniques and audio effects, kit such as microphones, amps and instruments, but also valve

technology, stereo and digital audio, sequencers and MIDI, and even a glance at video synchronisation and a review of electronic music.

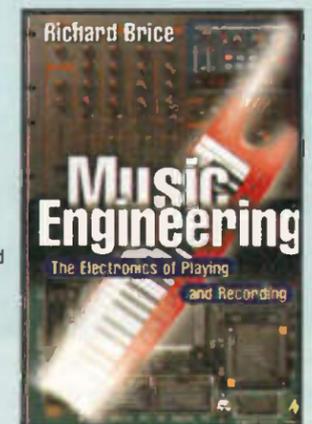
Music Engineering lifts the lid on the techniques and expertise employed in modern music over the last few decades. Packed with illustrations, the book also refers to well known classic recordings to describe how a particular effect is obtained thanks to the ingenuity of the engineer as well as the musician.

Richard Brice has worked as a senior design engineer in many of Britain's top broadcast companies and has his own music production company. He is the only writer who can provide this unique blend of electronics and music. **Contents:** *Soul Man* – Science and sensibility; *Good Vibrations* – The nature of sound; *Stand By Me* – Microphones and their applications; *Message in a Bottle* – Valve technology; *Roll over Beethoven* – Electric

Instruments; *Wild Thing* – Electronic effects; *Pet Sounds* – Electronic synthesis; *Silver Machine* – Sequencers & MIDI; *Got to Get You into My Life* – Sound recording; *Bits 'n' Pieces* Digital Audio; *Space Odyssey* – Stereo and spatial sound; *Let's Stick Together* – Recording consoles; *Unchained Melody* – Amplifiers; *Shout* – Loudspeakers; *Synchronicity* – Video and synchronisation; *Dark Side of the Moon* – Electronics and the music of the 20th century.

BOOK TO BUY

Plus FREE CD



Inclusive hardback price: £22.50 UK, £25 Europe, £28 ROW.

To order by post, send a cheque or postal order to Jackie Lowe at *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please make your cheque payable to Reed Business Information. Alternatively, fax full credit card details to 0181 652 8111, e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk. ISBN: 0 7506 39032. Paperback, 256pp, 150 line illustrations.

● Copies of Richard's previous book, *Multimedia and Virtual Reality Engineering*, are still available, inclusive hardback price: £27.50 UK, 29.50 Europe, £32 ROW.

Interfacing with C

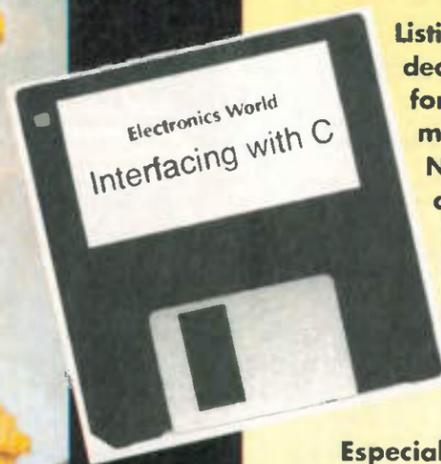
ELECTRONICS
WORLD
WIRELESS WORLD

Interfacing with C



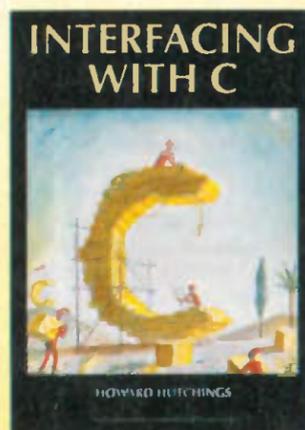
Howard Hutchings

Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page **Interfacing With C** is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new **Interfacing with C** will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines. Price £14.99.



Listings on disk - over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book **Interfacing with C**. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original **Interfacing With C** routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver. 3. Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original **Interfacing with C**, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the special price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.



Use this coupon to order

Please send me:

Title	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	£.....
Enh. Interfacing with C book + disk @	£22.49	£.....
Interfacing with C disk @	£15	£.....
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order UK	£3.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order Eur	£7	£.....
Postage + packing per order ROW	£12	£.....
Total			£.....

Name

Address

Phone number/fax

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa) Card No

Expiry date

Mail this coupon to Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS, together with payment. Alternatively fax full credit card details with order on 0181 652 8956 or e-mail them to jackie.love@rbp.co.uk. Orders will be dispatched as quickly as possible, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

and two 12-bit analogue outputs, while the 6030E and 6031E are 16-bit, 100ksample/s E-series modules with, respectively, 16 and 54 channels and two 16-bit analogue outputs. All have two 24-bit, 20MHz counter-timers, eight digital I/Os, analogue and digital triggering and a shielded latching metal connector. PXI-6508 is a 96-line, parallel digital I/O interface with two-wire handshaking and four 24-bit programmable interfaces. All boards are compatible with LabView and LabWindows. National Instruments UK, Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 524395; web, www.natinst.com/uk Enq no 544

web, www.tdksemi.demon.co.uk. Enq no 545

Wireless modem card. Made by Options, the FirstFone pc card for mobile data communications is said to be the first such device to provide true wireless data sharing facilities via the GSM network. It will handle file transfer, fax, SMS and e-mail from any portable pc with the necessary slot. An external headset is used for voice communication. The card is a plug-and-play device and has its own antenna. Premier Electronics Ltd, Tel., 01992 634652; fax, 01992 634616; e-mail, premier@dircon.co.uk Enq no 546

Data communications

Modem ic. TDK has the 73K324BL single-chip modem ic, which possesses all the functions for a V.22bis/V.23 compatible modem to work at up to 2400bit/s over dial-up lines. It will interface with most microprocessors for control purposes and has a hook switch control and hybrid functions. Supply needed is one 5V rail. TDK UK Semiconductor Corp, Tel., 0181 4437061; fax, 0181 4437022; e-mail, europe.sales@tsc.tdk.com;

Software

Temperature control. CAL COMMS is windows-based temperature control software, for which CAL Controls has now released a free trial demonstration kit, consisting of a cd or floppy disks and user guide. The kit takes an operator through a simple start-up procedure and demonstrates all the features of the package, which is able to supervise remotely and acquire data from up to 32 instruments. There is an 'Autotune'

feature to give control over a wide range of applications. The software takes inputs from most thermocouples and rtds as well as from linear current and voltage transducers, with a choice of five alarm types. Cal Controls Ltd, Tel., 01462 436161; fax, 01462 451801; e-mail, support@cal-controls.co.uk; web, www.cal-controls.com Enq no 547

Video and measurement in sync. An extension to the DiAdem data acquisition, graphic presentation and analysis program by Strategic Test is DiAdem-Clip which allows the display of measurement results at the same time as a video of the test itself, synchronised with each other. Film of the test, a car-crash test, for example, is displayed in one or more windows using one or more cameras, measurement signals being replayed in another window. The cursor may be moved backwards or forwards to display a sequence of particular interest. Strategic Test and Measurement Systems Ltd, Tel., 01203 323160; fax, 01203 323161; e-mail, info@strategic-test.com; web, www.strategic-test.com Enq no 548

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

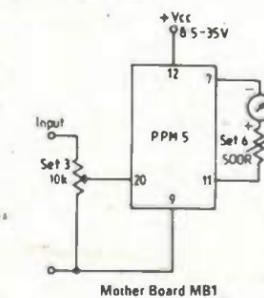
PUBLICATIONS

Catalogues

Crystals. C-MAC Frequency Products has produced its 344-page 1999 Crystal Product Data Book, which is also available on Acrobat-compatible cd-rom and at http://cftpwww.com. The company is a combination of four: C-MAC Quartz Crystals and IQD from the UK, CEPE of France and Greenway of the US. Products on offer cover the low-cost commercial type of thing to military and space products. C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd, Tel., 01460 74433; fax, 01460 72578. Enq no 549

PPM5

20 PIN DUAL IN LINE

Consumption 3mA. Fully meets BS5428-9

★ PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder ★
★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stabilizer
frequency shift units for howl reduction ★ 10 Outlet
Distribution Amplifier ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis
Limiter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN
-50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Stereo
Coders ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

Amiga genlock pcb (licensed) for timing video II has a 23pin D lead to plug into the computer and pcb pins for composite video in and out. When no video input is connected the normal computer display is shown on the composite video out when the video input is added the white areas on the screen are replaced by the video image. The pcb is powered from the computer. £108.00	AA 950mAh £1.75
Board camera all with 512x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor with composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts and require 10 to 12vdc power supply 47MR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds gives the same illumination as a small torch would. £50.00+vat = £58.75	CRP111 1.2AH £2.20
40MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole E57+vat = £66.98	D 2A1 with solder tags £3.60
40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lens. £68.99	D 4AH with solder tags £4.95
40MC standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43+vat = £31.06	PP3 8.4V 110mAh £4.95
waterproof camera with stylish tilt & swivel case. £92.76+vat = £109.00	1/2AA with solder tags £1.55
DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty. HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel DTA30 & HMA20 £38.34 each	Sub C with solder tags £2.50
DCASO component analyser with led readout identifies transistors mosfets diodes & LEDs lead connections	AAA BP161 180mAh £1.75
DTA30 £69.95	1/3 AA with tags (black) £1.95
Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with motorola tweeters	Nical Metal Hydroxide AA cells high capacity with no memory li charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1300mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £2.95
speaker dia 15" 12" 8"	Nical Metal Hydroxide AA cells high capacity with no memory li charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1300mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £2.95
power rating 250WRMS 175WRMS 100WRMS	Special offers please check for availability stock of 4 42 x 16mm nicad batteries 17 1mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95
impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm	5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Marta 5x250090) £2.45
frequency range 40hz-20khz 45hz-20khz 60hz-20khz	Ortel 866 battery pack 12v 1.60AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall it is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994, £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14 BCI box 190x100x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect in wires and 5 slide in cable blanks £2.95
size in mm 97x68 94x68 92x68	Ortel 866 battery pack 12v 1.60AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall it is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994, £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14 BCI box 190x100x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect in wires and 5 slide in cable blanks £2.95
weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg	DTA30 £69.95
price each for black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94	DTA30 £69.95
grey left coating £159.97** £119.97** £64.99	DTA30 £69.95
(* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)	DTA30 £69.95
Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls	DTA30 £69.95
STA150 2x160Watts 140mm load 11kg £202.11	DTA30 £69.95
STA300 2x190Watts 140mm load 11kg £336.00	DTA30 £69.95
STA900 2x490Watts 140mm load 15kg £585.00	DTA30 £69.95
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000	DTA30 £69.95
£49.50 per 10,000	DTA30 £69.95
Rechargeable Batteries	DTA30 £69.95
AAH47 500mAh £0.99	DTA30 £69.95
AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55	DTA30 £69.95

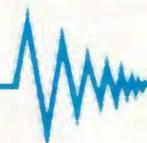
All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistor kits rechargeable batteries, capacitors, loads etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P orders from the Scottish Highlands/Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics 276-278 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield S40 2BH
Mastercard/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax 550959
Callers welcome 9:30am to 5:30pm Monday to Sat. tuesday

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

CLIVEDEN

Cliveden Recruitment plc



Established 1977



Managing Director: Roger Howard C.Eng. M.I.E.E.

PERMANENT VACANCIES

ELECTRICAL CAD DESIGNER

Manchester Salary: up to £25,000
Candidates must be qualified to at least HNC, in electrical engineering with 2-3 years experience of detailed design of electrical switch gear, in a panel building environment. Skills must include electrical design of MCCs, LV switch gear, or variable speed drives, electrical design of instrumentation, control and automation and regular use of CAD systems. Ref: BP2617

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Hampshire Salary: to £35,000
Opportunities to work for a global company who design and manufacture a wide range of advanced industrial automation systems. We are searching for talented and self motivated software engineers to join our client's European Technical Centre. You will need a minimum of three years experience in the development of advanced Windows software. You will have written software in C++, Java, or Visual Basic using technologies such as ActiveX, OCX, MTS, COM/DCOM and working from design, through testing and delivery. Ref: VP2-10325

JUNIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

East Anglia Salary: up to £15,000
An excellent opportunity for a customer focussed junior engineer to assist senior engineers. The client is looking for a bright, outgoing individual with good communication skills who would like to develop a rewarding career in a hi-tech engineering environment. An electrically based background is a necessity. Ref: BP2618

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Hampshire Salary: £Negotiable
A degree/HND educated person in a science or engineering discipline to develop C code on C166/C500 family of microprocessors. Working on a number of realtime control and safety critical projects on PC and microprocessor platforms, a methodical approach to software will be required. Some basic knowledge of digital electronics and or Visual Basic is preferred. Ref: VP2-12357

QA ENGINEER

Yateley Salary: up to £26,000
Degree level candidates (in electronics engineering field) required for evaluation and test of audio/video products. At least 3 years experience of QA test is required in the following products: CTV, VCR, Audio and camcorder. Ref: BP2619

SENIOR SYSTEM ENGINEER

Somerset Salary: £20,000-£25,000
BSc in Computer Science (other engineering disciplines considered). You will have experience of working in Systems Integration Test and Trials, UNIX, NT, C++, ADA, PC and 68040 technology. You will also have a minimum of 4 years experience in a defence environment, have a second language (preferably Italian) and/or attended OOA/OOD courses. Ref: VP2-11755

SENIOR IC DESIGN ENGINEER

Ipswich Salary: up to £36,000
Senior Engineer required for development of advanced high speed analogue integrated circuits. Candidates must have 2-3 years experience of designing wideband analogue ICs, spanning bipolar and MOS processes and including layout and evaluate. Strong design, analytical and diagnostic skills are essential. Ref: BP2620

ELECTRONICS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Hampshire Salary: £Negotiable
Ideally educated to degree or HND level with a minimum of two years experience, the successful candidate will work on the design of analogue and digital circuits at board and system level. Responsible for exploring design concepts and translating them into complete working designs, the position also requires excellent problem solving skills and the ability to advise on production issues. PCB design experience would be an advantage. Ref: VP2-12358

CAD/CAM SPECIALIST

Hampshire Salary: £15,000-£18,000
The CAD/CAM Specialist has responsibility for supporting Radan and Pro/Engineer CAD/CAM systems. The role requires a person with a desire to learn state-of-the-art CAD software and a curiosity and drive to develop and maintain these systems. A degree of HND qualification is required and the candidate will have a mechanical engineering background. Ref: VP2-12368

CONTRACT VACANCIES

Manufacturing Eng Operations Support Gloucs 3mths	SC2399
Project Engineer MOD, component/equip spec Surrey 3-6 mths	BC4049
Design Engineer Control, image processing Gloucs 3 mths	SC2398
H/W, S/W Test Eng Ada, Real-time, 68000 Middx 3-6 mths	BC4034
Process Engineer Design, Commissioning, SMD Gloucs 3 mths	SC2397
Hardware Engineer ASIC/FPGA, Verilog Berks 3 mths+	BC4043
Systems/Test Eng Electro-mech, some software Gloucs 3 mths	SC2396
Software Engineer C, Assem, Synopsys, mobile comms Cambs 3 mths+	BC4040
Hardware Engineer ASIC, Synopsys Surrey 3 mths	BC4051
Software Engineer 8-16 bit, Siemens C166 Hants 3 mths	SC2393
ASIC Design VHDL, Synopsys, mobile comms Cambs 3 mths+	BC4041
Systems Engineer Avonic Sonar Systems Hants 3 mths+	SC2405
RF Development Eng Tx, Rx, UHF, VHF Essex 6 mths	BC4022
Software Engineer Systems, Aerospace, MOD Worcs 3 mths+	SC2395
Software Engineer MPEG, C++ Bucks 3-6 mths	BC4002
CBT Author Mandarin package essential N. W. Eng 3 mths+	SC2403
Software Engineer Ada, C, Realtime Essex 3 mths	BC4037
Process Engineer Introducing Ball End Arrays Devon 4 mths	SC2400
Design Engineer Test equipment H/W, S/W, HPVEE Essex 6 mths	BC4047
PC Engineer Build, install, software configure Berks 10 mths	BC4020
Software Engineer GSM, MMI, C Essex 3-6 mths	BC4021
Hardware Engineer Digital design, DSP, IFF Essex 3-6 mths	BC4042
Software Engineer Avionics, QA, TickIT, ISO9003, C Cambs 3-6 mths	BC4046
Hardware Engineer ASIC/VHDL, Synthesis Bucks 3-6mths	BC4050
Production Engineer Planning, SMT Processes Bucks 3 mths+	BC4052
RF Development Eng Mobile phone basestations Wilts 3 mths+	BC4055

Apple Recruitment - The Taste of Success

We currently have many vacancies on our books for RF, Microwave and Antenna Design, Development and Test Engineers. Below is a selection of some positions we have on our records:

RF Engineers

Herts £23-40k
Our client has positions at all levels for engineers with 2.1/1st class honours degrees with a good background in developing transmitters, receivers, filters, LNAs and amplifiers.

Hants £25-36k
Our client is looking for several RF engineers with good degrees and several years experience developing mobile telecommunications systems. Knowledge of CSM would be an advantage.

Berks £24-36k
Applicants are sought from RF design engineers with a good degree and practical post-grad experience covering some of the following areas - RF to 2GHz, LNA design, PLLs, GSM, Filters, power amps, VCOs or EMC.

Hants £25-36k
Our client is looking for several RF engineers with good degrees and several years experience developing mobile telecommunications systems. Knowledge of GSM would be an advantage.

Kent £28-32k
Our client is looking to recruit degree qualified RF/Microwave engineers with good post-graduate experience of LNAs, filters, diversity systems and measurement techniques.

Beds £26-34k
A designer of cellular radio products is looking for experienced RF engineers to design receivers up to 2GHz. Familiarity with digital modulation and DSP would be beneficial.

Cambs £28-35k
Engineers are sought with good degrees and several years post-graduate experience in developing RF circuits and systems. Some of the following skills are needed - GSM, PCN, DECT, wireless I.A.N, antennas, superhet receivers, oscillators, synthesisers, amplifiers or EMC.

Antenna Engineers

Surrey £23-35k
Applicants should have two years experience in antenna design, ideally at 1-3GHz. They should have knowledge of antenna manufacturing and testing techniques as well as the design of monopole, dipole, helical and planar antennas.

Essex £26-34k
Our client is looking for qualified engineers with 2 or more years experience in antenna theory and design. You should know antenna arrays as well as near/far field measurements. Knowledge of Radar systems would be a benefit.

London £26-36k
Our client, a major developer of mobile communications equipment, is looking to recruit a Senior Research Engineer in the field of Antennae and Propagation. You should have a good academic record in a relevant field.

Microwave Engineers

Sussex £22-34k
A major developer of radar systems is looking for experienced engineers to develop circuits and sub-systems up to 40GHz. Knowledge of antennas would be beneficial.

Hants £25-38k
Our client is seeking qualified engineers to carry out circuit design and testing with MIC and GaAs MMIC circuits (e.g. low noise amplifiers, phase and gain control units, oscillators and power amps) with operating frequencies from 0.5 to 100GHz.

Scotland £27-35k
We are looking for several microwave design engineers with skills in oscillator design, amplifiers, filters and mixer design. Knowledge of HP EEsof design and layout packages would be of help.

Devon £22-34k
A major developer of radar systems is looking for experienced engineers to develop circuits and sub-systems up to 40GHz. Knowledge of antennas would be beneficial.

Sussex £22-34k
A major developer of radar systems is looking for experienced engineers to develop circuits and sub-systems up to 40GHz. Knowledge of antennas would be beneficial.

RF Test Engineers

Surrey £16-21k
We have several positions for Test Engineers with 1 year + experience testing RF systems and circuits using spectrum analysers, oscilloscopes and other test equipment.

Hants £17-19k
Applicants with experience of testing RF systems and circuits down to component level are sought by our clients.

Northants £16-20k
With an HNC and 2 years experience of testing RF/Microwave products up to 2GHz, you may just be the individual our client is looking for.

1st/2.1 Degree or Ph.D

Nationwide £Attractive
Many of our clients are looking for both fresh and experienced graduates/post graduates for positions in RF/Analogue/Microwave design and development.



3 Branksome Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 3AX
Tel: 0181 549 0100 Fax: 0181 549 9771
email: consult@applerec.u-net.com
Web: <http://applerec.u-net.com/>

UK - Wide Vacancies

Kelly Technical Services deals with vacancies for Electronics Engineers nationwide. We would be happy to discuss with you your short and long term career objectives and assist you to find the vacancy most suited to your requirements.

A selection from our current vacancy list is detailed below:

Principal Engineer - Hampshire. Digital design with 16/32 bit embedded microcontrollers. To £35k.

RF Filter Design Engineers - Yorkshire. Development of Microwave filters for Comline and Dielectric Resonator Filters. To £40k package with relocation.

RF Development Engineers - Hampshire. Low power RF circuitry up to 1ghz. To £32k.

RF/Microwave Design Engineers - Yorkshire. Design and Development of RF Tx/Rx components and integrated front-ends for Cellular Radio and PCS/PCN base stations. Package to £40k.

Senior Test Development Engineer - Hampshire. LNA, Oscillators, Mixers and IF design. To £29k.

Test Design Engineer - Hampshire. Telecommunications environment with some knowledge of protocols to support engineering and production. £Negotiable.

For details of these and other electronics vacancies telephone Roy Parrick on 01703 237200 or fax on 01703 634207. Alternatively E-mail to southtech@kellyservices.co.uk



RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS - AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES EMPLOYER

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to Electronics World can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue. This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers - call Joannah Cox on 0181-652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to: Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

SOFTWARE

C/UNIX/MOTIF SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

West of England To £20,000 to £33,000

My client is an international communications consultancy specialising in the provision of innovative software products and professional consulting services to network operators and equipment suppliers. My client's products are renowned for their functionality, flexibility and scalability. Due to rapid expansion their requirements are many and spread across a range of disciplines centred around the mobile communications industry, including:

- C, Unix, Motif
- Mobile Comms/GMS
- Network Management
- IN
- SNMP
- Fraud Management Systems
- Signalling System No. 7 (CT)

You can join the cutting edge of mobile Comms consultancy. Contact Toby Walker now.

MOBILE COMMS/GSM SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

West of England To £20,000 to £33,000

My client is an international communications consultancy specialising in the provision of innovative software products and professional consulting services. My client's products are renowned for their functionality, flexibility and scalability. Their requirements are many and spread across a range of disciplines centred around the mobile communications industry, including:

- Mobile Comms/GSM
- Network Management/IN/SNMP
- Signalling System No. 7 (CT)
- Oracle Database
- Radio Network Planning/Frequency Planning Software
- Fraud Management Systems

If you have software experience in some of these fields you can join the cutting edge of mobile Comms consultancy. Call Toby Walker now.

PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

West of England To £45,000 + Car + Relocation

My client seeks principal software and firmware engineers with at least 5 years' development experience. Software development skills must include C and some Assembler ideally with a thorough understanding of hardware issues. The software will be developed using structured methods and Case Tools. The company is the world leader in the field of computer peripherals. The company is based at a purpose built location designed to make life as easy as possible for developers on site. The remuneration and benefits available are second to none and reflect the company's ethos of continually investing in its people as its key resource. Contact Toby Walker now.

REAL-TIME OS DEVELOPMENT

Berkshire To £25,000 to £35,000

My client is the leading supplier of cutting edge operating systems to the real-time software industry. They seek experienced software engineers with RTOS experience, preferably OS-9, and a sound knowledge of C software development, real-time embedded software and ideally networking applications. The role will involve some customer contact for both sales and support issues, with training where applicable. The ability to speak French or German would be useful. In addition to an attractive salary, successful candidates will enjoy a benefits package which includes pension, life assurance and private health cover. Call Toby Walker now.

This opportunity would suit a Degree qualified software/firmware engineer with at least two years embedded software development experience. Call Toby Walker now.



<http://www.crescere.co.uk>

MOBILE COMMS

GET INTO MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

M3, M4 To £37,000

Join the successful and expanding development arm of possibly the best known mobile communications company in Europe with over 75,000 employees world-wide. This site specialises in the development of cutting edge mobile communications products. Due to continued investment in R&D they currently require software engineers at all levels. Communications experience is not essential, but is highly desirable. Essential skills are C programming in a real-time environment and structured methods. Desirable skills include:

- Mobile Communications
- Case tools
- GMS/UMTS/DECT/CTZ
- DSP

In return for this expertise you will receive excellent remuneration. Contact Toby Walker now.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS GET INTO MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Surrey To £35,000

My client seeks software engineers with good C development skills, familiarity with a PC development environment, a background in embedded systems, and ideally with development experience of consumer products to tight power requirements. With this expertise you can join the fast moving world of international mobile communications development. Due to outstanding product success a number of specialist vacancies exist:

- User Interface** MMI design
- Hardware Drivers** 80x86 assembler, 68 HCl 1
- Call Processing** Protocols (TACS/AMPS/CDMA/PMR)
- Data Services** Cellular protocols, TCP/IP
- Team Leaders** Communications software development

Highly competitive salary and benefits packages are available for all positions. Relocation assistance is available. Call Toby Walker now.

BIOS SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Home Counties To £26,000 to £32,000

My client is a leading developer of special-purpose PC products, including smart phones, digital cameras and handheld data acquisition terminals. They are looking for software engineers with at least 2 years' development experience. Some positions are purely 'C' development of protocol layers, where others involve hardware interfacing experience. The job will involve new product development and will also include some marketing and client-facing work. The role requires a detailed understanding of the PC architecture, ideally at the BIOS level. This is an excellent opportunity for an experienced development engineer looking for a fresh challenge. Contact Toby Walker now.

INSANE RF ENGINEER?

M3/M4 Corridor To £42,000 + Benefits + Relocation

Designing and manufacturing digital cellular phones for GSM and satellite networks, this is a focused, well-organised company, capable of rapid innovation and change. They were the first to produce a type approved GSM phone, the first European designer and manufacturer of approved European standards cellular radio. In addition they have the Caesar Award for the best digital phone.

This position suits a degree qualified guru or bright spark with experience in the design of digital communications systems and a thorough understanding of communications principles. They are looking for someone who has the ability to work in a close-knit team in a fast moving and dynamic marketplace. Your role will include the evaluation of next generation technologies and devices as well as the development of new pioneering RF solutions. You will also study and simulate the latest communications systems and interface with outside parties and other internal development teams. Call me, Nick Dixon today for a confidential discussion on how to apply to this extraordinary market leader and choose a career not a stopgap!

VIDEO WALL/MULTIMEDIA PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Essex/Kent To £25,000 to £35,000

Our client is an expanding company developing products at the cutting edge of the Video industry. It has an established product range and due to its market leading innovation further developers are required. Desirable skills include one or more of the following:

- C/Assembler
- Intel x86, Hitachi SH-1 or other RISC
- RTOS and TCP/IP in an embedded environment
- Familiarity with Digital Hardware

This opportunity would suit a Degree qualified software/firmware engineer with at least two years embedded software development experience. Call Toby Walker now.

RF, IC & COMMS

SET YOUR SIGHTS ANALOGUE & MIXED SIGNAL IC ENGINEERS

To £55,000 + Significant Share Options + Benefits

This is an excellent 'Tabless Chip Company who develop and supply CMOS, BiCMOS & Bipolar Integrated Circuits for high volume Fiber Optic Data, LAN and Telecommunications applications.

Recently quoted in the popular electronics press, they have won significant backing from Anglo-American-Japanese venture capitalists. Through the investment they aim to reach \$100m flotation on the Stock Exchange within three years. So successful has the venture been so far that in just two years since its conception, the company is now opening sales offices in the US and Japan.

Based in their Bristol office, you will enjoy working on the very latest silicon ICs and fiberoptic components. With either a good degree or excellent industrial experience your background will be in Analogue/Mixed signal IC CMOS, Bipolar or BiCMOS design, with 100Mbps to 10Gbps, 0.5/0.35 CMOS experience which is of particular interest though not essential.

The company are always on the lookout for talented individuals who have the desire to grow and succeed together with the company. In return you will receive both rewarding work and salary in addition to the share options, which will with the company's future flotation plans, become exceptionally valuable. In addition with the opening of the new offices, potential trips and placements abroad are possible. Do not miss out on this exceptional career opportunity. Call Nick Dixon now.

WIRELESS WIZARDS

Cambridge To £53,000 + Benefits + Relocation

Established over 50 years ago, this organisation draws on the knowledge and expertise of over 2,000 employees, whose skills span a wide range of capability than any other major consulting firm. Their Communications Practice focuses on the development of mobile communications and related products. The client list includes many of the world's major communications and electronic equipment supply companies, active in network, terminal and chipset development.

With an excellent degree qualification you have experience in the design of RF products, GSM or analogue mobile comms, cordless CTZ, DECT, PHS, PDC or Mobile Satellite. The spread of your RF skills will have been gained in amplifiers, mixers and synthesizers from 400MHz to 1.8GHz. You are also abreast of UMTS & W-CDMA in addition to IS-95 standards. You may already be a team leader with your present company, but the willingness to work on the bench is essential as the whole team gets stuck in.

They are a true technology consultancy. A global company with a worldwide presence, you will be able to work with stimulating colleagues on challenging assignments. You will have your own reasons for making a career move. This company can offer a wealth of world class blue chip clients, reputation, technical involvement, remuneration package, career prospects and development. Call Nick Dixon.

ANALOGUE DESIGNERS

M3 Corridor To £40,000 + Benefits

Today, this is the largest company within the electronic design automation market. Of their 3,500 employees world-wide, nearly a third are dedicated to R&D. As electronics become more integral to our everyday existence, the ability to develop and deliver new, innovative products in a globally competitive marketplace is one of the most complex challenges for their customers involved in the growth of technology. You will be responsible for the design, layout and simulation of Bipolar, BiCMOS or CMOS designs, as well as being involved in architectural and process triage-offs. You will also have to play in the sales aspect of the work, helping to develop and authorise proposals for analog and mixed-signal projects. With over five years' experience of analog and mixed-signal design in CMOS or Bipolar technologies, you will also be familiar with consumer or telecom designs and with Cadence tools. This is a company which values and rewards people. They want you to help them build a bright future, enjoy a successful career and have fun doing so. Contact Nick Dixon now for details on this brilliant opportunity.

Are you an acknowledged technical 'guru' in DSP or related technologies? As such a highly skilled individual you will be working in a commercial or possibly academic organisation. This is an opportunity to take up an influential technical leadership (not management) position in a well funded, internationally renowned, state of the art research department. You will enjoy all the benefits of working at the superbly equipped European research centre with a team of the highest calibre. Needless to say this opportunity carries serious financial remuneration and more importantly work of a truly challenging nature. Call Toby Walker.

DSP, ASIC ANALOGUE IC

'DSP GURU' RESEARCH LEADERSHIP

M4 Corridor To £39k + Bonus

Are you an acknowledged technical 'guru' in DSP or related technologies? As such a highly skilled individual you will be working in a commercial or possibly academic organisation. This is an opportunity to take up an influential technical leadership (not management) position in a well funded, internationally renowned, state of the art research department. You will enjoy all the benefits of working at the superbly equipped European research centre with a team of the highest calibre. Needless to say this opportunity carries serious financial remuneration and more importantly work of a truly challenging nature. Call Toby Walker.

VLSI ASIC DESIGN ENGINEER

M4 Corridor Up To £45,000

This is an International semiconductor company which has achieved huge success reaching a multi-billion pound turnover who also employs 3,000 people world-wide. They currently invest over 20% of its sales figure in R&D and is actively involved in Europe's advanced technology research programmes. This company now requires a VLSI ASIC Design Engineer to develop detailed Block/ASIC specification based on general or specific application requirements. Having achieved a good degree in electronics or a related subject you will work as part of a focused and friendly team often on specific projects in addition to general development support. In addition to your experience in VLSI design and VLSI CAD tools usage, you will be able to demonstrate HDL languages and logic design knowledge. As a reward for utilising your hard earned skills the company will reward you with an excellent salary. Buys cover, company pension and if necessary a full relocation package. For more information on this choice career move call Nick Dixon today.

ASIC DESIGNER

M4 Corridor Up to £30,000 + benefits

This company's charter is to help their customers to build optimised product development environments with the best combinations of technology, people and processes to help them achieve their business goals. They offer many levels of consulting support to their customers, from assistance with specific designs to a complete re-engineering of the product development process. They work with executive management and the engineering team to assess the customer's design goals and translate them into design solutions. Using HDL technologies you will be involved in ASIC design for consumer or telecom products. With three to five years' experience of ASIC HDL design, either VHDL or Verilog based designs and familiarity with synthesis, simulation of timing analysis. You will have worked on large ASIC projects over 100,000 gates. A knowledge of Cadence design tools will also be advantageous. In addition to highly competitive salaries, they offer benefit packages that include a share purchase scheme, personal pension, free medical insurance and assistance with relocation where required. They believe in making the most of their people and in helping them make the most of their potential. Whether you are looking to develop personal or technical skills, there are plenty of opportunities. Call Nick Dixon now.

ANALOGUE DESIGNERS

M3 Corridor To £40,000 + Benefits

Today, this is the largest company within the electronic design automation market. Of their 3,500 employees world-wide, nearly a third are dedicated to R&D. As electronics become more integral to our everyday existence, the ability to develop and deliver new, innovative products in a globally competitive marketplace is one of the most complex challenges for their customers involved in the growth of technology. You will be responsible for the design, layout and simulation of Bipolar, BiCMOS or CMOS designs, as well as being involved in architectural and process triage-offs. You will also have to play in the sales aspect of the work, helping to develop and authorise proposals for analog and mixed-signal projects. With over five years' experience of analog and mixed-signal design in CMOS or Bipolar technologies, you will also be familiar with consumer or telecom designs and with Cadence tools. This is a company which values and rewards people. They want you to help them build a bright future, enjoy a successful career and have fun doing so. Contact Nick Dixon now for details on this brilliant opportunity.



For further information please contact our consultants on 01280 821999 or write with CV to Crescere Resourcing, Stowe Castle Business Park, Buckingham, MK18 5AB Evenings/Weekends 01296 713046, Fax: 01280 821888 E-Mail: cv@crescere.co.uk



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International
 Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
 Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
 Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
 Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>
 E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
 catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.141 ON REPLY CARD



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



Cooke International
 Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
 Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
 Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
 Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>
 E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
 catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.142 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR SUPPLIES.....	65	OLSON ELECTRONICS.....	63
AQUILA VISION.....	47	PAUL O'NEILL DESIGNS.....	47
CHELMER VALVE COMPANY.....	35	PICO.....	2
CMS.....	61	PS CONSULTANTS.....	IFC
CROWNHILL.....	35	QUICKROUTE.....	2
DATAMAN.....	OBC	RALFE ELECTRONICS.....	88
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	74	SEETRAX.....	45
ELECTROMAIL.....	39	STEWART OF READING.....	61
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY.....	IBC	SURREY ELECTRONICS.....	81
FARADAY TECHNOLOGY LIMITED.....	24	SWIFT EUROTECH.....	12
HITEX UK.....	15	TECHNOLOGY SOURCES.....	15
JOHNS RADIO.....	69	TELFORD ELECTRONICS.....	45
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	81	TELNET.....	25
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	4	TEMWELL.....	15
M&B RADIO.....	56	THOSE ENGINEERS.....	47
MAPLIN.....	9	TIE PIE.....	7
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS.....	24	TRACKTEK.....	35
		WARTH.....	56

CLASSIFIED

Tel: 0181 652 3620

Fax 0181 652 8938

ARTICLES WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves,
 tubes, semi conductors
 and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon
 Surrey CR0 2QP
 TEL: 0181 684 1166
 FAX: 0181 684 3056

VALVES WANTED

Courteous, Professional Service

Ask for a free copy of our
 wanted list.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

Billingshurst, Sussex
 Tel: 01403 784961
 Fax: 01403 783519

Email:

billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com

VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT

ARTICLES FOR SALE

Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes
 16U to 50U side and rear panels
 mains distribution 19" Panel mounts
 optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB
 Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF
 hardware development
 considered from
 concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550
 FAX: 01223 440853

SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS

monitor reception from within your
 target area

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Control radio receivers/transceivers
 worldwide

Badphone 2000DX from
www.pca.co

Intel+61-2-94168799
 Fax+61-2-94168761

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU

Power Factor Correction

Inverter

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520

e-mail: eugen_kus@cix.co.uk

Lomond Electronic Services

PHILIPS 5390S 1GHz RF SYNTHESIZER WITH SERVICE MANUAL £1099 + VAT

100KHz to 1020MHz -127dBm to +13dBm
 Unique video modulation + sound at
 4.5/5.6/6MHz int or ext AM (to 1.02GHz) or FM
 (to 340MHz)

RF sweep - B settings memories - IEEE Interface

Anode Laboratories Ltd
 Tel: 01353 649412 Fax: 01353 648128

TEKTRONIX 465 OSCILLOSCOPE. Good
 condition. £200. Tel: Coventry (01203) 731147.

ADVANTEST TR4131, 4GHz Spectrum
 Analyser £2,995.00, Anritsu ML522, 300-
 1000MHz Measuring Rx £2,995.00, Racal 1795
 Rx £795.00, Eddystone 1650, 10KHz-30MHz Rx
 £995.00, W.J. 340A-6, 1-900KHz Rx £395.00,
 W.J. 373A-10, .5-30MHz Rx £395.00, W.J.
 RS111-1B-39, 30-1000MHz Rx £995.00, W.J.
 9477, Demodulator £795.00. Tel/Fax: 01908-
 365726 or Email: phl@two-way.demon.co.uk

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT SIMULATOR
 PROGRAM FOR PCs. Calculates gain, phase
 and impedances. Provides graphical output. Many
 circuit examples. £10. Montgomery 01753
 643384.

WANTED PART-TIME MICROCHIP PIC
 PROGRAMMER, to work on one-off
 interesting projects. Contact Simon on: 01784
 457953 (Staines). Email: secres@globalnet.co.uk

DISPOSAL SALE of PTFE/FEP s/plate
 equipment, wires and multicore cables, mixed
 specs, colours and sizes. Tel: 01772 435858.

COMPUTER UPS. 1KVA 240V including two
 12V 24Ah batteries in fair condition. Tel Bristol
 0117 9793883.

SERVICES

48 hour turn-around service

From Concept To Production

Cost-effective electronic design and engineering services

Designer Systems is an electronic product design firm with over a decade of experience designing innovative products for client companies and individuals. If you need to develop a product from scratch, want to re-develop an old product or need documentation / software/Internet site authoring, contact us for more information or see our web site

Designer Systems
 Bespoke electronic solutions

Tel/Fax: 01872 223389

Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

Web: www.btinternet.com/~orion.consultants/designer

PLEASE MENTION
ELECTRONICS WORLD
 WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

FOR ALL YOUR FUTURE ENQUIRIES ON ADVERTISING RATES

PLEASE CONTACT JOANNAH COX

ON

TEL: 0181 652 3620

FAX: 0181 652 8938

T & M EQUIPMENT



ADVANTEST TR9407 ft spectrum analyser to 1MHz £2000
 ANRITSU ME518A pcm error-rate test set 1kb/1sec-150
 Mb/Sec £750
 ANRITSU ML33A optical power meter with MA96A power
 sensor (0.75-1.8um) £1000
 ANRITSU NN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db £250
 BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £250
 CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz
 DATRON 1061 voltmeter £250
 DRANEZ 626-PA 6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp
 EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-1135GHz
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26GHz
 £750
 CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz
 DATRON 1061 voltmeter £250
 DRANEZ 626-PA 6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp
 EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-1135GHz
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26GHz
 £750
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz
 £750
 IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options
 AM/FM/SSB £2500
 IFR A-7550 spectrum analyser 1GHz with tracking generator option
 £2000
 KEITHLEY 192 programmable digital multimeter £400
 MARCONI 2022A synthesized signal generator 10kHz-1GHz
 £1500
 MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz high-performance spectrum analyser
 £2750
 PHILIPS PM5580 LF modulator (PAL I)/PMS582 UHF-converter
 £100
 PHILIPS PM5580 LF modulator (PAL I) "PTC" £100
 RACAL-DANA 1995 option 01, 200MHz universal counter/timer
 £300
 RHODE & SCHWARZ UDS 5, 5.5-digit multimeter IEEE
 £250
 RHODE & SCHWARZ URE rms digital voltmeter IEEE
 £250

ralfe electronics exclusively professional T&M ©

36 Eastcote Lane - South Harrow - Middx HA2 8DB - England -
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 - FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST 45 YRS

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

SCHLUMBERGER 1254 4-channel frequency response analyser £3500
 SCHLUMBERGER 4922 radio code analyser £250
 SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA62 selective call test set £150
 SYSTRON DDNNER 6041A 100MHz 8-digit frequency counter IEEE £100
 TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250M Sa/sec digital storage oscilloscope
 £1500
 TEKTRONIX 1481R video waveform monitor PAL version £750
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver £250
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets... call for details & options
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 pcm measuring set version 985/01,
 IEEE opt £10k
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set £400
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DLM-20 data circuit test set £250
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter £500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer £500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester £2000
 (BN911/01, Dpt 00/01)
 WAVETEK Z3 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz £500
 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz £750
 WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser) £1000
 WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector £250
 WILTRON 6637 sweep generator 2-18GHz (option 03) £2000
 WILTRON 6659A sweep generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13)
 £3000
 WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03) £3500

HEWLETT PACKARD



8713C 300kHz-3GHz vector network analyser £5000
 3585A 40MHz spectrum analyser £4000
 1640B serial data generator £500
 10715A digital interferometer £1000
 11857D 7mm test port cables £500
 33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz,
 with driver 11713A £650
 As above but 18GHz set £1000
 3552A transmission test set £500
 3561A dynamics signal analyser £5000
 3586A selective level meter £1250
 37717B communications performance analyser, call for option configs
 £9500
 4948A (V4) in-service TIM set £500
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3000
 436A digital power meter £850
 5343A/5344A 26.5GHz frequency counter/synchronizer £2500
 54100A 1GHz digitizing scope, 40MSa/s c/w Hi-Z probes £1000
 8018A serial data generator £1000
 5334B frequency counter, option 060 £1000
 83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm £1750
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm £2000
 8350B sweep generator mainframe £2000
 83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz £6500
 8924C CDMA mobile station test set £25000
 8561B portable spectrum analyser 6.5GHz £7500
 8590A 1.8GHz spectrum analyser £2500
 86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1000
 86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1500
 8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz £1000
 8903B audio analyser £2500 - (specify your own filter requirements -
 add £200 for each filter)
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees. FOR EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO OUR COMPLETE STOCK INVENTORY AND SPECIAL BARGAIN DISPOSAL DEALS PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk



CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD

The Affordable Solution for 8051 & AVR™ Microcontroller Support Tools

DISTRIBUTORS FOR IAR SYSTEMS
 IAR Microcontroller Development Tools
 C-Compilers, Assemblers, Simulators
 8051, Atmel AVR, Hitachi H8

MICRO-PRO DEVICE PROGRAMMER
 The complete programming solution!
 Supports: MICROCONTROLLERS Atmel 89C, 89S, 90S(AVR), Generic 87C, Dallas 87C520 FLASH MEMORY Atmel 29C, 49F SERIAL/PARALLEL EEPROM Atmel 24C, 25C, 59C, 93C, 28C CONFIGURATORS Atmel 17C, Xilinx XC17
 Not all devices may be supported within each family.

PROFESSIONAL AVR™ MICROCONTROLLER STARTER SYSTEM

- System Contents**
- Combined Serial & Parallel Device Programmer
 - Evaluation module for 8, 20 & 40-pin DIL devices
 - In-System Programming (ISP) Cable
 - Integrated Windows™ Development Environment
 - AVR™ Basic LITE (1k bytes code) Compiler
 - AVR™ Assembler
 - Mains Power Supply Adaptor
 - PC Serial Cable (Connects to PC COM Port)
 - Atmel CD-ROM Datbook
 - One AT90S1200 DIL Microcontroller



Order Code: AVR2-ST Only... £99.95

WRITE IN BASIC RUN IN A FLASH

AVR™ BASIC

- System Contents**
- Compiled BASIC generates tight AVR™ machine code
 - Not a Run-Time Interpreter; NO code overhead!
 - Target speeds comparable with assembler
 - Breaks the cost barrier for small projects
 - Ideal for educational, hobbyist and professional use

FLASH 8051 Professional Starter System

- System Contents**
- Combined Serial & Parallel Device Programmer
 - Evaluation module for 20 & 40-pin DIL devices
 - In-System Programming (ISP) Cable
 - Keil PK51-2K Integrated Windows™ Development Environment (2K code limit). Includes C-Compiler, Macro Assembler, Linker, Hex Creator, Editor & Simulator
 - Mains Power Supply Adaptor
 - PC Serial Cable
 - Atmel CD-ROM Datbook
 - One AT89S8252 40-pin DIL Microcontroller

System layout shown in Fig 1 above Only... £124.95
 Order Code: EQ-8051-ST1

THE ULTIMATE 8051 TOOL SET

µVision Integrated Development Environment for Windows™

- Optimising Ansi-C Compiler
- Macro Assembler
- Linker
- Software Simulator
- Integrated Editor
- Hex Creator

dScope Software Simulator & Target Debugger

Starter Systems supplied with 2K Toolset & Development Systems supplied with 8K Toolset are available for Atmel, Dallas, Siemens, Temic 8051 microcontroller derivatives

For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES
 EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LIMITED
 The Embedded Solutions Company
 3 Atlas House St Georges Square Bolton BL1 2HB England

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

ELECTRONICUPDATE

Contact Joannah Cox on 0181 652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

1999 Measurement and Automation Catalogue
 The National Instruments 1999 catalogue features hundreds of software and hardware products for your computer-based measurement and automation applications. New products include additions to our modular Compact PCI (PXI) platform, new computer-based instruments, and the latest versions of our instrumentation and automation software such as LabVIEW. Call to reserve your copy of our FREE 1999 Catalogue!
 National Instruments
 Phone: 01635 523545
 Fax: 01635 523154
 e-mail: info.uk@natinst.com
 Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

CABLING SOLUTIONS FROM THE LCD EXPERTS
 Trident Microsystems' new LVDS system, provides the cabling solution to overcome all the problems associated with driving Digital TFT over long distances.
 Trident's new LVDS system now allows for digital drive of up to 20 metres in length.
 For further details call Trident today
 Tel: 01737 780790
 Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

LCR & IMPEDANCE METERS
 The 3522 LCR HiTESTER and 3531 Z HiTESTER together provide a wide range of test frequencies. The 3522 offers DC and a range from 1mHz to 100kHz and the 3531 covers the range from 42Hz to 5MHz. Test conditions can now come closer to a component's operating conditions. The high basic accuracy of ±0.08%, combined with ease of use and low price give these impedance meters characteristics.
TELONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD
 Tel: 0118 9786911
 Fax: 0118 9792338

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
 The latest ICP catalogue featuring a comprehensive range of CPU boards and enclosures, complete with price list, is now available from Wordsworth.
 Further details from: **Wordsworth**
 Tel: 01732 861000

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

Micro-ISP Series III
 Serial Programming System for the Atmel AVR™ & 89S microcontroller families
 Typical In-System Programming (ISP) Scenario shown below:
 Supports: Atmel 89S, 89LS, 90S(AVR)
 Order Code: UISP-S3-SYS Only... £39.95

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES
 EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LIMITED
 The Embedded Solutions Company
 3 Atlas House St Georges Square Bolton BL1 2HB England

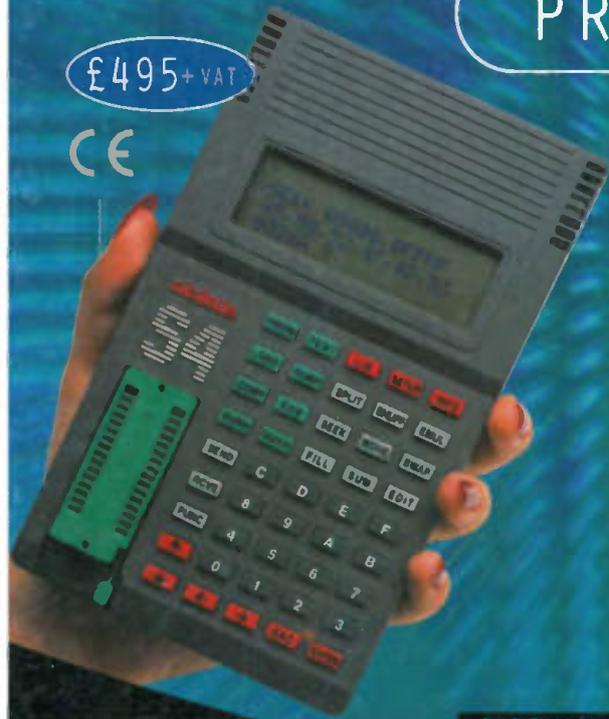
For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics NV/SA +32 3 227 36 47 Farnell +32 03 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteck +55 11 522 1799 Anacom +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronik Laden +49 52 32 61 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 Inetrek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microtec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533 Antratek +31 10 450 4949 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 119 371 834 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 SWITZERLAND Anatec AG +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 UNITED KINGDOM Albacus Polar +44 1925 626626, Farnell +44 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166 Quindon Electronics +44 1332 332651 USA Hitools Inc +1 408 298 9077 Newark Electronics +1 800 718 1997, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002 Pioneer Standard +1 888 832 3976

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT



CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

DATAMAN - 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

Still as unbeatable as ever. Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

hotline
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719
Fax +44/0 1300 321012
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)
Email: sales@dataman.com